

Module Manual

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

Mechanical Engineering Dual study program

Cohort: Winter Term 2023

Updated: 21st October 2025

Table of Contents

Table of Conte		2
Program descr		4
Core Qualification Module M0850:		6
	Fundamentals of Materials Science	6 8
	Team Project MB	10
	Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview	11
	Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)	13
	Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	15
	Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	17
	Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)	19
	Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	21
	Production Engineering	23
	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design	26
Module M0671:	Technical Thermodynamics I	28 30
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design	32
	Mechanical Engineering: Design	35
	Basics of Electrical Engineering	38
	Technical Thermodynamics II	40
Module M0853:	Mathematics III	42
	Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	45
	Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	47
	Electrical Machines and Actuators	49
	Fluid Dynamics	51
	Fundamentals of Production and Quality Management	53
	Advanced Materials for Sustainability Computational Mechanics	55 57
	Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	59
	Introduction to Control Systems	61
	Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	63
	Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineers	65
	Advanced Mechanical Design Project	68
Module M0829:	Foundations of Management	70
Specialization	Biomechanics	73
	MED I: Introduction to Anatomy	73
	MED I: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy	75
	MED II: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	77
	BIO I: Implants and Fracture Healing	79
	MED II: Introduction to Physiology BIO I: Experimental Methods in Biomechanics	81 82
	Energy Systems	
	Reciprocating Machinery	84 84
	Computational Fluid Dynamics I	87
	Numerical Mathematics I	89
	Heat and Mass Transfer	91
	Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	93
Module M2176:	Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication	95
	Aircraft Systems Engineering	97
Module M0599:	Digital Product Development and Lightweight Design	97
	Aeronautical Systems	100
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	102
	Materials in Engineering Sciences	103
	Materials Science Laboratory	103
	Enhanced Fundamentals of Materials Science	105
	Materials Engineering: Materials Selection, Processing and Modelling	109
Specialization		111
	Numerical Mathematics I	111
	Semiconductor Circuit Design Signals and Systems	113 115
	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	118
	Mathematics IV	119
	Product Development and Production	122
	Production Technology	122
	Materials Science Laboratory	125
Module M0599:	Digital Product Development and Lightweight Design	127
Specialization	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering	130
	Numerical Mathematics I	130
	Mathematics IV	132
Module M2027:	Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	135

Module M2064: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	136
Module M2063: Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control	138
Thesis	140
Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program)	140

Program description

Content

Today one can find mechanical engineering in practically all industrially made goods of everyday life like cars, electronic devices or tools. Mechanical engineering incorporates technologies and develops market ready products from basic developments. Accordingly the field of activity of mechanical engineers is wide: Planning and calculation of plants, devices and machines, selection and development of materials, design of mechanical devices taking into account economic manufacturing and planning of production plants are examples. Developments in micro system technology, mechatronics and microelectronics extended the field of work during the last years. In addition, subjects outside the field of technology become more and more important for engineers.

The aim of the mechanical engineering programs at TU Hamburg (bachelor and master) is to successfully prepare young people for their career start in this wide and always varying field. Mechanical engineers work in industry, medium-sized companies, public facilities, colleges and engineer's offices. Their activities can include various areas like research, development, production, project management, distribution, marketing and quality assurance.

The variety of applications within this occupation demands a high degree of specialization. Consequently, the professional training of mechanical engineers must balance the wide range of knowledge to be acquired (to offer diverse applications in the future) and the profoundness of training (for upto-date technical competences). In the course of the consecutive bachelor's and master's program in mechanical engineering at the TUHH, the wide range of knowledge is taught mostly during the bachelor's program while specific skills are developed during the master's program. In any case, a profound understanding of the basics as well as a proficiency in common methods are part of the education. The course of study leading to the "Bachelor of Science" degree in mechanical engineering is designed with this aspiration. The fundamentals necessary to solve tasks in mechanical engineering are taught. Additionally, skills in an area of focus are taught during the bachelor's degree course. The degree qualifies students to work professionally in typical fields of mechanical engineering:

- Product development and production (production technologies, materials, lightweight design),
- Aircraft systems engineering (aircraft systems, simulation product development),
- Energy systems (thermal power plants, piston engines),
- Mechatronics (simulation, semiconductor technology),
- · Biomechanics (medicine, implants),
- Materials in engineering sciences (materials sciences, structural materials)

In reality, the transitions between the individual fields of mechanical engineering are blurred. The listed fields of application can be further pursued on in one of the master's programs in mechanical engineering.

In addition to the technical basics, an education in non-technical areas such as business administration, patent law, humanities as well as law and philosophy is pursued that fulfills the demands made on modern day engineers.

In addition to the foundational curriculum taught at TUHH, seminars on developing personal skills are integrated into the dual study programme, in the context of transfer between theory and practice. These seminars correspond to the modern professional requirements expected of an engineer, as well as promoting the link between the two places of learning.

The intensive dual courses at TUHH integrating practical experience consist of an academic-oriented and a practice-oriented element, which are completed at two places of learning. The academic-oriented element comprises study at TUHH. The practice-oriented element is coordinated with the study programme in terms of content and time, and consists of practical modules and phases spent in an affiliate company during periods when there are no lectures.

Career prospects

The courses' graduates are able to work responsibly and proficiently as mechanical engineers. According to the laws of the states of the Federal Republic of Germany, they may use the professional title engineer. Possible employers are for example manufacturing companies in the mechanical engineering sector as well as engineering and planning offices. The degree allows for further studies in a masters' program, e.g. the consecutive programs corresponding to the areas of focus.

In addition, students acquire basic professional and personal skills as part of the dual study programme that enable them to enter professional practice at an early stage and to go on to further study. Students also gain practical work experience through the integrated practical modules. Graduates of the dual course have broad foundational knowledge, fundamental skills for academic work and relevant personal competences.

Learning target

The education objective of this bachelor's program is to develop the skills to select and combine basic methods and techniques to carry out technical tasks in the field of mechanical engineering and more specifically in the chosen area of focus.

Knowledge

- The students are able to name and describe the mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of the engineering sciences.
- The students are able to explain the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of their field of studies.
- · The students are able to explain in detail the fundamentals, methods, and areas of application of the individual areas of mechanical engineering.
- The students are able to reflect the fundamentals and methods of mechanical engineering and to give a summary of the relevant social, ethical, ecological, and economical boundary conditions of their field of studies.
- Knowledge in the areas of focus:
 - Biomechanics: The students are able to describe different types of implants and large-scale equipment for diagnosis and therapy and to explain their workings.
 - Energy Systems: The students are able to explain technologies for the conversion, distribution, and use of energy.
 - Aircraft Systems Engineering: The Students are able to explain methods of systems engineering in relation to aircraft design and production.
 - Materials in Engineering Sciences: The students are able to explain characteristics of engineering materials, particularly of metals, ceramics, and structural materials.
 - Mechatronics: The students are able to explain mechatronic systems and their function from the perspectives of mechanical and electrical engineering.
 - Product Development and Production: The Students are able to explain all steps of the product development process.
 - Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to describe the problems of mechanical engineering based on theoretical fundamentals.

Skills

• The students are able to apply their knowledge about mathematical and scientific fundamentals and methods of engineering to simple theoretical

and practical problems and to develop solutions.

- The Students are able to map typical detailed theoretical as well as practical mechanical engineering problems (e.g. dimensioning of machine parts such as shafts and bearings, calculation of energy flows) to their knowledge of fundamentals. They are able to analyze these problems methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to document the chosen solution method adequately in writing.
- The students are able to map practical, rather general mechanical engineering problems (e.g. design of devices) to sub-problems from their or other relevant fields, to analyze them methodically and based on fundamentals and to find and implement appropriate solution methods. They are able to present their solution to an audience in a clearly structured manner.
- The students are able to handle practical engineering problems from research independently by applying appropriate methods, to document their chosen approach and to present it in front of an expert audience.
- · skills in the area of focus:
 - Biomechanics: The students are able to analyze medical equipment and implants by applying scientific methods
 - Energy Systems: The Students are able to analyze processes such as combustion systems or recuperators by applying scientific methods.
 - · Aircraft System Engineering: The students are able to apply the standard methods of aircraft design and production.
 - Materials of Engineering Sciences: The students are able to apply methods of mechanical engineering to the design and analysis of
 engineering materials.
 - Mechatronics: The students are able to analyze mechatronic systems and their functions under consideration of aspects of electrical and mechanical engineering.
 - · Product Development and Production: The students are able to apply standard methods to the design of production processes.
 - Theorectical Mechanical Engineering: The students are able to simulate mechanical and energy systems

Social competency

- The students are able to present the approach and outcome of their work comprehensibly in writing as well as orally.
- The students are able to communicate with experts and laypersons about subject matters and problems of mechanical engineering. They are able to react appropriately to enquiries, complements, and comments.
- The students are able to work in groups. They are able to define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to reach agreements in terms of time and to interact socially.

Independence

- The students are able to obtain necessary specialist information and to put it into the context of their knowledge.
- The students are able to assess their competences realistically and to compensate for shortcomings independently.
- The students are able to acquire knowledge and skills of topic areas and problems in a self-organized and self-motivated manner (lifelong learning in engineering).

By continually switching places of learnings throughout the dual study programme, it is possible for theory and practice to be interlinked. Students reflect theoretically on their individual professional practical experience, and apply the results of their reflection to new forms of practice. They also test theoretical elements of the course in a practical setting, and use their findings as a stimulus for theoretical debate.

Program structure

The course of studies consists of the core qualification in the extent of 180 credit points, a specialization in the extent of 18 credit points and the final work intended in the sixth semester in the extent of 12 credit points.

Specializations are: Energy technology, airplane-system technology, materials in the engineer's sciences, mechatronics, product development and production, as well as theoretical mechanical engineering.

The structural model of the dual study programme follows a module-differentiating approach. Given the practice-oriented element, the curriculum of the dual study programme is different compared to a standard Bachelor's course. Five practical modules are completed at the dual students' partner company as part of corresponding practical terms during lecture-free periods.

Core Qualification

Within this block "Kernqualifikation" of the Bachelor of Science program the students get the basics knowledge, basic professional skills and methods as a base for the further development of their competence up the ability to work qualified and responsable and to apply their skills on the job. Scientific principle-base education in mathemetics and the basics of engineering science are the essential topics of this block. First field applications, basics in business administration and nontechnical complementary courses are an important complement to these fields.

Module M0850: Mathe	ematics I					
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics I (L2970)				Lecture	4	4
Mathematics I (L2971)				Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Mathematics I (L2972)				Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	School mathematics					
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students	have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	 Students can name the basic concepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples. Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reproduce them. 					
Skills	they are capable • Students are also	e of solving them le to discover an	n by applying establish d verify further logica	lgebra with the help of the con- ned methods. I connections between the conc execute a suitable approach,	epts studied in the	course.
Personal Competence Social Competence	• In doing so, the	y can communica		capable to use mathematics as ording to the needs of their coo ling of their peers.		_
Autonomy	precisely and k	now where to get	help in solving them.	of complex concepts on their able to work for longer perio		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Tir	no 128 Study Tir	me in Lecture 112			
Credit points		120, 5000, 111	Ecctore III			
Course achievement		Form	Description	1		
	Yes 10 %	Excercises				
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	120 min					
scale						
_				: Core Qualification: Compulsory	/	
Following Curricula				npulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineerin Chemical and Bioproc			mnulsory		
	Digital Mechanical Eng					
	Electrical Engineering		•	,		
	Green Technologies: E			on: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in I					
	Integrated Building Te	chnology: Core Q	ualification: Compuls	ory		
	Logistics and Mobility:	Core Qualificatio	n: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering	-				
	Mechatronics: Core Qu		•			
	Orientation Studies: C	ore Qualification:	Elective Compulsory			

Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L2970: Mathematics			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	4		
СР	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Mathematical Foundations:		
	sets, statements, induction, mappings, trigonometry		
	Analysis: Foundations of differential calculus in one variable		
	natural and real numbers		
	convergence of sequences and series		
	continuous and differentiable functions		
	mean value theorems		
	• Taylor series		
	• calculus		
	error analysis		
	fixpoint iteration		
	inear Algebra: Foundations of linear algebra in R ⁿ		
	vectors: rules, linear combinations, inner and cross product, lines and planes		
	 systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, linear mappings, matrix multiplication, inverse matrices, determinants orthogonal projection in R^n, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization 		
Literature	 T. Arens u.a.: Mathematik, Springer Spektrum, Heidelberg 2015 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003 		
	G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013		

Course L2971: Mathematics	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz, Dr. Dennis Clemens, Dr. Simon Campese
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2972: Mathematics	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0933: Funda	amentals of Materials Science			
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Materials Science	I (L1085)	Typ Lecture	2	2
	II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites) (L0506)	Lecture	2	2
Physical and Chemical Basics of Ma		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Highschool-level physics, chemistry und mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students have acquired a fundamental knowledge on n			
	comprehensively. Fundamental knowledge here means specific			
	phase transformations, corrosion and mechanical properties. The			
	for materials and can identify relevant approaches for cha phenomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws		s. They are able	to trace materials
	prienomena back to the underlying physical and chemical laws	or nature.		
Skills	The students are able to trace materials phenomena back t			
	phenomena here refers to mechanical properties such as stre	•		
	resistance, and to phase transformations such as solidificatio			
	between processing conditions and the materials microstructu	ire, and they can account for	the impact of m	icrostructure on the
	material's behavior.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Mechanical Engin	eering: Compulso	ry
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S	pecialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): S		als: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory	/		
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Ene	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Mai Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management a			
		na mocesses: Elective Compu		
			1501 y	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		1501 y	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		isory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ective Compulsory	isory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		·	Processes: Elective

Course L1085: Fundamentals	s of Materials Science I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Vorlesungsskript
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering - An Introduction. 5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471-32013-7 P. Haasen: Physikalische Metallkunde. Springer 1994

Course L0506: Fundamentals	s of Materials Science II (Advanced Ceramic Materials, Polymers and Composites)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Chemische Bindungen und Aufbau von Festkörpern; Kristallaufbau; Werkstoffprüfung; Schweißbarkeit; Herstellung von Keramiken;
	Aufbau und Eigenschaften der Keramik; Herstellung, Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Gläsern; Polymerwerkstoffe,
	Makromolekularer Aufbau; Struktur und Eigenschaften der Polymere; Polymerverarbeitung; Verbundwerkstoffe
Literature	Vorlesungsskript
	W.D. Callister: Materials Science and Engineering -An Introduction-5th ed., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2000, ISBN 0-471-32013-7

	Chemical Basics of Materials Science Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Dr. Gregor Vonbun-Feldbauer
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Motivation: "Atoms in Mechanical Engineering?" Basics: Force and Energy The electromagnetic Interaction "Detour": Mathematics (complex e-funktion etc.) The atom: Bohr's model of the atom Chemical bounds The multi part problem: Solutions and strategies Descriptions of using statistical thermodynamics Elastic theory of atoms Consequences of atomar properties on makroskopic Properties: Discussion of examples (metals, semiconductors, hybrid systems)
Literature	Für den Elektromagnetismus: • Bergmann-Schäfer: "Lehrbuch der Experimentalphysik", Band 2: "Elektromagnetismus", de Gruyter Für die Atomphysik: • Haken, Wolf: "Atom- und Quantenphysik", Springer Für die Materialphysik und Elastizität: • Hornbogen, Warlimont: "Metallkunde", Springer

Module M1006: Team	Project MB		
Courses			
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Team Project MB (L1236)	Project-/problem-based Learning	6	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Bodo Fiedler		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	none		
Knowledge			
-	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technical details of projects in the area of civil engineering and illustrate respective relationships. They are capable of describing and communicating relevant problems and questions using appropriate technical language. They can explain the typical process of solving practical problems and present related results.		
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge on civil engineering to the process of solving practical problems. They identify and overcome typical problems during the realization of projects in the context of civil engineering. Students are able to develop, compare, and choose conceptual solutions for non-standardized problems.		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small, mixed-subject groups in order to independently deriv context of civil engineering. They are able to effectively present and explain their results alon audience. Students have the ability to develop alternative approaches to an civil engineering and discuss advantages as well as drawbacks.	e or in groups i	n front of a qualified
Autonomy	Students are capable of independently solving mechanical engineering problems using prov gaps in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature and other sources provided by the meaningfully extend given problems and pragmatically solve them by means of corresponding	e supervisor. Fu	rthermore, they can
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and	2 h at Milestones (in rooms of the institutes)		
scale			
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula			

Course L1236: Team Project	ourse L1236: Team Project MB	
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	6	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Dozenten des SD M	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	N/A	
Literature	Unterlagen zur Organisation über Stud.IP	

Module M1692: Comp	uter Science for Engine	ers - Introductio	n and Overview		
Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computer Science for Engineers - I	ntroduction and Overview (L2685)		Lecture	3	3
Computer Science for Engineers - I	ntroduction and Overview (L2686)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Görschwin Fey				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Elementary knowledge of program	ming as taught in the "I	ntroduction to Programming" bridg	ge course or school	ol.
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stud	lents have reached the	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The module provides prospective	engineers with an over	erview of computer science as a	discipline and of	the fundamentals
	programming. The aim is to faci	itate the exchange bet	ween engineers and computer so	ientists and to sl	now possibilities an
	limitations of programmable syste				
	Basic knowledge is learned about				
	 approaches for estimating r 	untime and memory rec	uirements		
	computer architecture				
	automata theory				
	 simple data structures like 	ists and fields			
	 sorting algorithms 				
	programming				
	modeling for software				
	 unit testing testing and deb 	ugging			
Skills	Basic programming skills are learr	ied. Students can			
	describe basic components				
	select appropriate data stru		ution		
	design and implement simplement simplem	ie programs			
	apply unit testing actimate the runtime and m	omon, roquiroments of	simple algerithms		
	 estimate the runtime and n 	lemory requirements of	simple algorithms		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to develop and	communicate computer	science solutions in small multidis	ciplinary project to	eams.
Autonomy	Students can independently create	e small programs to solv	e simple problems and validate th	eir correctness.	
Moulderd in Herre	Indopendent Study Time 110 Stu	du Timo in Locturo 70			
Credit points	Independent Study Time 110, Stud	ay Time in Lecture 70			
Course achievement		Descrip	ion		
course achievement	No 10 % Attestation		e finden semesterbegleitend statt.		
Examination					
Examination duration and					
scale	90 111111				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (Ger	man program 7 semest	or). Core Qualification: Compulsor	,	
•	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualif		er). Core Qualification. Compuisors	<i>'</i>	
Following Curricula	Green Technologies: Energy, Wate		ation: Compulsory		
	Integrated Building Technology: C				
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualif		1301 y		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Quality				
	3 3 .	. ,			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Orientation Studies: Core Qualification		7/		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualifica	·	у		
			ility: Core Qualification: Compules	n/	
	Engineering and Management - Ma	ajor iii Logistics and Mot	mry. Core Quannication: Compulso	ı y	

Course L2685: Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	 Informatik Helmut Herold, Bruno Lurz, Jürgen Wohlrab, Matthias Hopf: Grundlagen der Informatik, 3. Auflage, 816 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2017. C++ Bjarne Stroustrup, Einführung in die Programmierung mit C++, 479 Seiten, Pearson Studium, 2010. > in der englischen Version bereits eine neuere Auflage! Jürgen Wolf: Grundkurs C++: C++-Programmierung verständlich erklärt, Rheinwerk Computing, 3. Auflage, 2016. 	

Course L2686: Computer Scientific Computer Sci	ourse L2686: Computer Science for Engineers - Introduction and Overview	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Görschwin Fey	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1802: Engin	eering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (11001)	Lecture	2	3
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Solid school knowledge in mathematics and physics.			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	describe the axiomatic procedure used in mechan	nical contexts;		
	explain important steps in model design;			
	 present technical knowledge in stereostatics. 			
Skills	The students can			
		/		
	explain the important elements of mathematical	/ mechanical analysis and model for	mation, and appi	y it to the context
	their own problems;	ome.		
	apply basic statical methods to engineering problem as assimpted the reach and boundaries of statical methods.		ala ta widar arabl	am cata
	estimate the reach and boundaries of statical met	thous and extend them to be applical	ole to wider probl	em sets.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can work in groups and support each other	r to overcome difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capable of determining their own strengths	s and weaknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ing based on those
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification	: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	n: Compulsory		
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Com	npulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Comp	oulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Quali	fication: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Math	nematics & Engineering Science: Elect	tive Compulsory	
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Com	pulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compuls	sory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and M	obility: Core Qualification: Compulsor	у	
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compuls Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		у	

Course L1001: Engineering M	Mechanics I (Statics)
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Tasks in Mechanics Modelling and model elements Vector calculus for forces and torques Forces and equilibrium in space Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems Planar and spatial truss structures Internal forces and moments for beams and frames Center of mass, volumn, area and line Computation of center of mass by intergals, joint bodies Friction (sliding and sticking) Friction of ropes
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1003: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Forces and equilibrium
	Constraints and reactions
	Frames
	Center of mass
	Friction
	Internal forces and moments for beams
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1002: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Forces and equilibrium
	Constraints and reactions
	Frames
	Center of mass
	Friction
	Internal forces and moments for beams
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Module M1750: Pract	ical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Practical term 1 (dual study progra	•	
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Admission Requirements	None	
	A: Self-management, organising work and learning in engineering (for dual study program)	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
	Dual students	
Skille	 describe their employer's organisation (company) and the associated regulations that relate to how tas competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled. understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and the increasing requirements through course of study. Dual students	
Skilis	Dual students	
	 use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. 	describe
Danis and Comments and		
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	 have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learning environment) and the ass tasks/processes/working relationships. know their central points of contact and company colleagues, and exchange ideas with them constructively. coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and ask for support as needed. help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues support to complete their work. work together with others in smaller work teams in a result-oriented manner. 	Sociated
Autonomy	Dual students	
	 structure their work and learning processes within the company independently in line with their responsibilit authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor. complete work tasks/assignments with the support of colleagues. coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for the examination phase at TUHH. document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work as an engineer. 	ties and
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement	 	
	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and		ning and
	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development rel	
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof	
	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Following Curricula		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	

Course L2879: Practical term	n 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	 Assigning initial work areas (supervisor, colleagues) Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department) Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application) Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company Supporting/working with colleagues Scheduling the relevant practical modules with initial work tasks Theory/practice transfer options Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester Operational knowledge and skills Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering Operational equipment and resources Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	 Creating an e-portfolio Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects
Literature	 Studierendenhandbuch Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Module M1755: Linkir	ng theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	none
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Dual students
	can describe and classify selected classic and modern theories, concepts and methods
	related to self-management, and organising work and learning
	self-competence and
	• social skills
	and apply them to specific situations, projects and plans in a personal and professional context.
Skills	Dual students
	 anticipate typical difficulties, positive and negative effects, as well as success and failure factors in the engineering sector, evaluate them and consider promising strategies and courses of action.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Dual students
	work together in a problem-oriented and interdisciplinary manner as part of expert and work teams.
	are able to assemble and lead working groups.
	 present complex, subject-related solutions to problems to experts and stakeholders and can develop these further together.
Autonomy	Dual students
	 define, reflect and evaluate goals for learning and work processes. design their learning and work processes independently and sustainably at the university and company.
	take responsibility for their learning and work processes.
	are able to consciously think through their ideas or actions and relate them to their self-image to develop conclusions for
	future action based on this.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertigung
scale	eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine fortlaufende Dokumentation
	und Reflexion der Lernerfahrungen und der Kompetenzentwicklung im Bereich der Personalen Kompetenz.

Course L2885: Self-Compete	nce for Professional Success in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	 Key qualifications for professional success Personality and self-image Personality profiles Emotional competence Needs structure models Motivation theories and models Communication basics, communication problems Conflict management Constructive communication and language cultures Resilience Transfer skills and (self-)reflection Intercultural competence and business etiquette Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences
Literature	Seminarapparat

Course L2884: Self-Management, Organising Work and Learning in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	 Learning to learn Instruments and methods for time and self-management Personality and work style/behaviour (DISC model); inner drivers/motivation Goal setting and planning techniques (SMART, GROW); for short-, medium- and long-term planning Creativity techniques Stress management, resilience (Self-)reflection throughout the learning and work process Structuring/connecting learning and work processes within different learning environments Factors influencing learning transfer/transfer skills Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences 	
Literature	Seminarapparat	

Course L2886: Social-Compe	tence: Team Development and Communication in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	 Forms, conditions and processes of working groups and leadership relationships Social skills: theories and models Communication and discussion techniques Empathy and motivation in teamwork, the way teams work Critical ability Team development: ways of developing working and project groups Insights into day-to-day leadership: theories and models, leadership tasks, leadership styles, situational leadership, basics of change management Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences
Literature	Seminarapparat

	eering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	itics) (L0493)	Lecture	2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Elastosta	tics) (L0494)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Cyron			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Engineering Mechanics I, Mathematics I (basic knowledge of rigid body mechanics such as balance of linear and and		linear and angul	
Knowledge	e momentum, basic knowledge of linear algebra like vector-matrix calculus, basic knowledge of analysis such as differentiate		h as differential a	
	integral calculus)			
	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Having accomplished this module, the students			
	elastostatics, in particular stress, strain, constitutiv	ve laws, stretching, bending, torsion, f	ailure analysis, e	energy methods a
	stability of structures.			
Skills	Having accomplished this module, the students are a	able to		
	- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical a	nd mechanical modeling and analysis to	problems of their	choice
	- apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problem	ns of engineering, in particular in the desi	ign of mechanica	l structures
	- to educate themselves about more advanced aspec	cts of elastostatics		
Parcanal Compatance				
Personal Competence	Ability to communicate committee and beautiful and the committee of the co			
Social Competence	Ability to communicate complex problems in elasto communicate these solutions.	statics, to work out solution to these p	robiems togethe	with others, and
Autonomy	Self-discipline and endurance in tackling independe	antly compley challenges in electostatic	es ability to loar	n also vone abstra
Autonomy	knowledge.	entry complex chanenges in elastostatic	s, ability to leaf	ii aiso very abstra
Workload in Hours		A.		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale	90 111111			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
_	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualificat			
Tollowing Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsi			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualifica			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Co			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Q			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: C	·		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compuls			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	-		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Com	pulsory		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering S	cience: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and	d Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsor	V	

Course L0493: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
	The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on: • basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws • truss • torsion bar • beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear • energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea • strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises • stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut		
Literature	 Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer 		

Course L1691: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0494: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1/51: Pract	ical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Practical term 2 (dual study progra	m, Bachelor's degree) (L2880) 0 6	
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	Successful completion of practical module 1 as part of the dual Bachelor's course	
Knowledge	course A from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence	The taking pare successivity, sedecies have rederied the following results	
•	Dual students	
	 describe their employer's organisational structure (company) and differentiate between associated regulations that relat to how tasks and competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled. understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and the increasing requirements throughout th course of study. 	
Skills	Dual students	
	 use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and asses operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. 	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
Autonomy	 have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learning environment) and the associate tasks/processes/working relationships. know their central points of contact and colleagues, and are integrated into the designated tasks and work areas. coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and justify procedures and intended results. help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues support to complete their work or ask fo support based on their needs. work together with others in interdisciplinary work teams in a result-oriented manner. Dual students structure their work and learning processes within the company independently in line with their responsibilities and 	
	 authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor. complete work tasks/assignments independently and/or with the support of colleagues. coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for the examination phase at TUHH. document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work as an engineer. 	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points		
Course achievement	None	
Examination	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and scale		
Assignment for the		
Following Curricula		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	

Course L2880: Practical term	2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	 Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues) Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department) Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application) Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company Supporting/working with colleagues Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks Theory/practice transfer options Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester Operational knowledge and skills Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering Operational equipment and resources Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	 Creating an e-portfolio Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects
Literature	 Studierendenhandbuch Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Module M0725: Produ	uction Engineering	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	•
Production Engineering I (L0608)	Lecture 2 2	
Production Engineering I (L0612)	Recitation Section (large) 1 1	
Production Engineering II (L0610)		
Production Engineering II (L0611)	Recitation Section (large) 1 1	
Module Responsible		
Admission Requirements	s None	
Recommended Previous	no course assessments required	
Knowledge	e internship recommended	
	memory recommended	
Educational Objectives	s After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	e Students are able to	
	name basic criteria for the selection of manufacturing processes.	
	name the main groups of Manufacturing Technology.	
	name the application areas of different manufacturing processes.	
	name boundaries, advantages and disadvantages of the different manufacturing process.	
	describe elements, geometric properties and kinematic variables and requirements for tools, workpiece and pro	ocess.
	explain the essential models of manufacturing technology.	
Skills	S Students are able to	
	• coloct manufacturing processes in accordance with the requirements	
	select manufacturing processes in accordance with the requirements.	
	design manufacturing processes for simple tasks to meet the required tolerances of the component to be produced to the component to the component to be produced to the component to the	ucea.
	assess components in terms of their production-oriented construction.	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	E Students are able to	
	develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personnel at technical level and represent decision	ins
	- develop solutions in a production environment with qualified personner at technical level and represent decision	
4	Charles have a higher	
Autonomy	y Students are able to	
	interpret independently the manufacturing process.	
	assess own strengths and weaknesses in general.	
	assess their learning progress and define gaps to be improved.	
	assess possible consequences of their actions.	
Workload in Hours	s Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84	
Workload III IIoai S	Independent Study Time 30, Study Time in Ecclude 04	
Credit points	s 6	
Course achievement	t None	
Examination	1 Written exam	
Examination duration and		
scale		
Assignment for the		al Mechanic
Following Curricula		.ar i-recriaille
i onowing curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product	Developmo
		Pevelohille
	and Production: Compulsory Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management and Processes: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Elective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Elective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Elective Compulsory	

Course L0608: Production En	gineering I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Manufacturing Accuracy Manufacturing Metrology Measurement Errors and Uncertainties Introduction to Forming Massiv forming and Sheet Metal Forming Introduction to Machining Technology Geometrically defined machining (Turning, milling, drilling, broaching, planning)
Literature	Dubbel, Heinrich (Grote, Karl-Heinrich.; Feldhusen, Jörg.; Dietz, Peter,; Ziegmann, Gerhard,;) Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau: mit Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2007 Fritz, Alfred Herbert: Fertigungstechnik: mit 62 Tabellen. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2004 Keferstein, Claus P (Dutschke, Wolfgang,;): Fertigungsmesstechnik: praxisorientierte Grundlagen, moderne Messverfahren. Wiesbaden: Teubner, 2008 Mohr, Richard: Statistik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler: Grundlagen und Anwendung statistischer Verfahren. Renningen: expert-Verl, 2008 Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 1 Drehen, Fäsen, Bohren. 8. Aufl., Springer (2008) Klocke, Fritz (König, Wilfried,;): Umformen. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006 Paucksch, E.: Zerspantechnik, Vieweg-Verlag, 1996 Tönshoff, H.K.; Denkena, B., Spanen. Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag (2004)

Course L0612: Production Engineering I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0610: Production Engineering II		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Geometrically undefined machining (grinding, lapping, honing) Introduction into erosion technology Introduction into blastig processes Introduction to the manufacturing process forming (Casting, Powder Metallurgy, Composites) Fundamentals of Laser Technology Process versions and Fundamentals of Laser Joining Technology 	
Literature	Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 2 Schleifen, Honen, Läppen, 4. Aufl., Springer (2005) Klocke, F., König, W.: Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 3 Abtragen, Generieren und Lasermaterialbearbeitung. 4. Aufl., Springer (2007) Spur, Günter (Stöferle, Theodor.;): Urformen. München [u.a.]: Hanser, 1981 Schatt, Werner (Wieters, Klaus-Peter,; Kieback, Bernd,;): Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe. Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2007	

Course L0611: Production En	Course L0611: Production Engineering II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege, Prof. Claus Emmelmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0594: Funda	amentals of Mechanical Engi	neering Design		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engine	eering Design (L0258)	Lecture	2	3
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engine	eering Design (L0259)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge about mechanics	and production engineering		
Knowledge	Internship (Stage I Practical)	and production engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are ab	ple to:		
	 explain basic working principles an 	d functions of machine elements		
		iteria, application scenarios and practical example	s of hasic machin	e elements indica
	the background of dimensioning ca		o consumer macini	e ciements, marec
Skills	After passing the module, students are al	ole to:		
	The second secon			
	accomplish dimensioning calculation transfer knowledge learned in the calculation.		lying ckills)	
	recognize the content of technical	module to new requirements and tasks (problem so	iving skills),	
	 technically evaluate basic designs. 			
	teenmeany evaluate basic designs.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss technic	ical information in the lecture supported by activati	na methods	
		ica iniciniation in the lectar o supported by activati	gca.ious.	
Autonomy	Students are able to independently	deepen their acquired knowledge in exercises.		
		tional knowledge and to recapitulate poorly under	stood content e.a	. bv using the vid
	recordings of the lectures.		3	, , , , ,
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	in Lecture 56		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
_	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qua			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mech	anical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biome	edical Engineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mech	atronics: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima	ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima	ate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualificatio			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compul	•		
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: El			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Co			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. En		shaplagu: Flash'	Compulation
	i Engineering and Management - Maior in L	ogistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Te	crinology: Elective	Compuisory
		Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production		

Course L0258: Fundamentals	of Mechanical Engineering Design		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers		
Language	DE		
Cycle	Se		
Content	Lecture		
	 Introduction to design Introduction to the following machine elements Screws Shaft-hub joints Rolling contact bearings Welding / adhesive / solder joints Springs Axes & shafts Presentation of technical objects (technical drawing) 		
	Calculation methods for dimensioning the following machine elements: Screws Shaft-hub joints Rolling contact bearings Welding / adhesive / solder joints Springs Axis & shafts		
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen 		

Course L0259: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac, Prof. Sören Ehlers
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

_				
Courses				
Γitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fechnical Thermodynamics I (L043		Lecture	2	4
Fechnical Thermodynamics I (L043 Fechnical Thermodynamics I (L044		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible			-	-
Admission Requirements	None			
•	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics and	Mechanics		
Knowledge	Elementary knowledge in Fluctionidaes and	ricertaines		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students hav	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The taking part successionly, stadents hav	e reactica the following learning results		
Knowledge	Gradada e e Gradina de Maria de Carta	and a state of the last of the last		
	Stadents are familiar with the laws of fine	rmodynamics. They know the relation of the kind		
	*	limits of energy conversions according to 2 nd law	-	-
		rocess variables and know the meaning of differ		
		of exergy and anergy. They are able to draw the ifference between an ideal and a real gas and are		
		ental state of equation and know the basics of two		
	state. They know the meaning of a fundam	ental state of equation and know the basics of two	phase memoa	ynannes.
Skills	Students are able to calculate the internal	energy, the enthalpy, the kinetic and the potentia	al energy as well	as work and heat
Skiiis		culations for the Carnot cycle. They are able to cal		
	for a real gas from measured thermal state		carace state varia	abres for all facal t
Personal Competence				
•	The students can discuss in small groups a	nd work out a solution. You can answer comprehe	nsion questions a	bout the content t
		Online tool "TurningPoint" after discussions with o		
	·	ý		
Autonomy		sed in tasks physically. They are able to select th	ie methods taugi	ht in the lecture a
	exercise to solve problems and apply them	independently to different types of tasks.		
Workland in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time ii	a Lactura 56		
Credit points		Lecture 30		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the		ram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification:			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core			
	Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualif Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechar	· · ·		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechat			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomed			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advance			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climat			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Quality	· · ·		
		Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulso			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Elective C			
	Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elec			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Com	· · ·		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engi			
		5 P====;		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Co	mpulsory		

Course L0439: Technical The	ourse L0439: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0441: Technical Thermodynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0851: Matho	ematics II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematics II (L2976)		Lecture	4	4
Mathematics II (L2977)		Recitation Section (large) Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Mathematics II (L2978) Module Responsible	Prof. Anusch Taraz	Recitation Section (Smail)	2	2
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name further concepts in analyse examples. Students can discuss logical connections between			
	the help of examples. They know proof strategies and can reproduce the	iem.		
Skills	 Students can model problems in analysis and lin they are capable of solving them by applying est Students are able to discover and verify further l For a given problem, the students can develop results. 	ablished methods. ogical connections between the conce	epts studied in the	course.
Personal Competence Social Competence	 Students are able to work together in teams. The In doing so, they can communicate new concept design examples to check and deepen the under 	s according to the needs of their coo		_
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their understa precisely and know where to get help in solving t Students have developed sufficient persistence problems. 	hem.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 11	2		
Credit points	8			
Course achievement		ription		
Examination	Yes 10 % Excercises Written exam			
Examination Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula				
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificatio Digital Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Com			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	puisory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qual	ification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Co			
	Integrated Building Technology: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	1		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compul	sorv		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	/		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and M	lobility: Core Qualification: Compulsor	У	

Course L2976: Mathematics	II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Analysis:
	 power series and elementary functions interpolation integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals numerical quadrature periodic functions Linear Algebra: general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices system of linear differential equations matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition
Literature	 T. Arens u.a.: Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994 G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003 G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013

Course L2977: Mathematics	Course L2977: Mathematics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L2978: Mathematics	ourse L2978: Mathematics II	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Anusch Taraz	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module MU597: Adva	nced Mechanical Engineering Designation	gn		
Courses				
Title Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II (L0264) Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II (L0265) Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I (L0262) Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I (L0263)		Typ Lecture Recitation Section (large) Lecture Recitation Section (large)	Hrs/wk 2 2 2 2	CP 2 1 2
Module Responsible		.techtarion beerion (targe)	_	_
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge		esign		
	Production Engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able to: • explain complex working principles and functions of machine elements and of basic elements of fluidics,			
Skills	 explain requirements, selection criteria, application scenarios and practical examples of complex machine elements, indicate the background of dimensioning calculations. After passing the module, students are able to:			
	 accomplish dimensioning calculations of covered machine elements, transfer knowledge learned in the module to new requirements and tasks (problem solving skills), recognize the content of technical drawings and schematic sketches, evaluate complex designs, technically. 			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to discuss technical inform	mation in the lecture supported by activati	ng methods.	
Autonomy	 Students are able to independently deepen their acquired knowledge in exercises. Students are able to acquire additional knowledge and to recapitulate poorly understood content e.g. by using the vider recordings of the lectures. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture	e 112		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical En General Engineering Science (English program, 7 Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	e Core Studies: Elective Compulsory igineering: Compulsory semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin ulsory		

Tvn	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours			
Lecturer			
Language			
Cycle			
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II		
	Lecture		
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:		
	Linear rolling bearings		
	Axes & shafts		
	• Seals		
	Clutches & brakes		
	Belt & chain drives		
	Gear drives		
	Epicyclic gears		
	Crank drives		
	Sliding bearings		
	Elements of fluidics		
	Exercise		
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:		
	Linear rolling bearings		
	Axes & shafts		
	Clutches & brakes		
	Belt & chain drives		
	Gear drives		
	Epicyclic gears		
	Crank gears		
	Sliding bearings		
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)		
Literature			
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.		
	 Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. 		
	Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag		
	Auflage.		
	Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.		

Course L0265: Advanced Med	e L0265: Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

	chanical Engineering Design I		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I & II		
	Lecture		
	Fundamentals of the following machine elements:		
	Linear rolling bearings		
	Axes & shafts		
	Seals		
	Clutches & brakes		
	Belt & chain drives		
	Gear drives		
	Epicyclic gears		
	Crank drives		
	Sliding bearings		
	Elements of fluidics		
	Lientents of natures		
	Exercise		
	Calculation methods of the following machine elements:		
	Linear rolling bearings		
	Axes & shafts		
	Clutches & brakes		
	Belt & chain drives		
	Gear drives		
	Epicyclic gears		
	Crank gears		
	 Sliding bearings 		
	Calculations of hydrostatic systems (fluidics)		
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	 Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. 		
	Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag.		
	Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage.		
	 Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auhage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle 		
	Auflage. • Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.		
	Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen		

Course L0263: Advanced Me	dvanced Mechanical Engineering Design I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Nikola Bursac	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0598: Mech						
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Embodiment Design and 3D-CAD Introduction and Practical Training (L0268)				Lecture	2	1
Mechanical Design Project I (L0695)				Project-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Mechanical Design Project II (L0592)				Project-/problem-based Learning	3	2
Team Project Design Methodology				Project-/problem-based Learning	2	1
Module Responsible						
•	None					
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design					
Knowledge						
	 Fundamental 	s of Materials Science				
	Production Er	gineering				
Educational Objectives	After taking part sug	cossfully students have re	asched the followi	ing learning results		
Professional Competence	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results					
•	After passing the mo	odule, students are able to:				
Kilowicage	Tricer passing the mi	radic, stadents are able to	•			
	 explain desig 	n guidelines for machinery	parts e.g. conside	ering load situation, materials an	d manufacturi	ing requirements
	 describe basi 	cs of 3D CAD,				
	explain basics	s methods of engineering d	lesigning.			
Skills	After passing the mo	odule, students are able to:	:			
	Arter passing the module, students are able to:					
	independently create sketches, technical drawings and documentations e.g. using 3D CAD,					
	design components based on design guidelines autonomously,					
	dimension (calculate) used components,					
	use methods to design and solve engineering design tasks systamtically and solution-oriented,					
	apply creativi	ty techniques in teams.				
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	After passing the mo	odule, students are able to:	:			
	develop and evaluate colutions in groups including making and decumenting decisions.					
	 develop and evaluate solutions in groups including making and documenting decisions, moderate the use of scientific methods, present and discuss solutions and technical drawings within groups, reflect the own results in the work groups of the course. 					
	• Tellect the ow	in results in the work group	os of the course.			
Autonomy	Students are able					
	to estimate their level of knowledge using activating methods within the lectures (e.g. with clickers),					
	To solve engineering design tasks systematically.					
Workload in Hours		Time 40, Study Time in Lec	ture 140			
•	6 Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
Course achievement	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktion	sproiekt 1		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	Konstruktion	' '		
	Yes None	Written elaboration	3D-CAD-Prak			
	Yes None	Written elaboration		: Konstruktionsmethodik		
Examination			1			
	180 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Sp	pecialisation Mechanical Engineer	ing: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula					ory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory					
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory					
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory					
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory					

Course L0268: Embodiment I	Design and 3D-CAD Introduction and Practical Training
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics of 3D CAD technology Practical course to apply a 3D CAD system Introduction to the system Sketching and creation of components Creation of assemblies Deriving technical drawings
Literature	 CAx für Ingenieure eine praxisbezogene Einführung; Vajna, S., Weber, C., Bley, H., Zeman, K.; Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Handbuch Konstruktion; Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R.; Hanser; aktuelle Auflage. Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Technisches Zeichnen: Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, Darstellende Geometrie, Hoischen, H; Hesser, W; Cornelsen, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage.

Course L0695: Mechanical De	esign Project I
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Create a technical documentation of an existing mechanical model Consolidation of the following aspects of technical drawings: Presentation of technical objects and standardized parts (bearings, seals, shaft-hub joints, detachable connections, springs, axes and shafts) Sectional views Dimensioning Tolerances and surface specifications Creating a tally sheet
Literature	 Hoischen, H.; Hesser, W.: Technisches Zeichnen. Grundlagen, Normen, Beispiele, darstellende Geometrie, 33. Auflage. Berlin 2011. Labisch, S.; Weber, C.: Technisches Zeichnen. Selbstständig lernen und effektiv üben, 4. Auflage. Wiesbaden 2008. Fischer, U.: Tabellenbuch Metall, 43. Auflage. Haan-Gruiten 2005.

Course L0592: Mechanical Design Project II		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Generation of sketches for functions and sub-functions Approximately calculation of shafts Dimension of bearings, screw connections and weld Generation of engineering drawings (assembly drawings, manufacturing drawing) 	
Literature	Dubbel, Taschenbuch für Maschinenbau, Beitz, W., Küttner, KH, Springer-Verlag. Maschinenelemente, Band I - III, Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente, Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer-Verlag. Einführung in die DIN-Normen, Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G., Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag.	

Course L0267: Team Project	Design Methodology
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to engineering designing methodology Team Project Design Methodology Creating requirement lists Problem formulation Creating functional structures Finding solutions Evaluation of the found concepts Documentation of the taken methodological steps and the concepts using presentation slides
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Module M0608: Basic	s of Electrical	Engineering				
Courses						
Title				Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0	290)			Lecture	3	4
Basics of Electrical Engineering (L0				Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathemati	ics				
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	ccessfully, students ha	ive reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence						
Knowledge	Students can to dra	w and explain circuit	diagrams for electr	ic and electronic circuits with	a small number	of components. The
	can describe the ba	asic function of electr	c and electronic cor	mponentes and can present th	e corresponding	equations. They car
	demonstrate the use	e of the standard met	nods for calculations			
Skills	Students are able t	to analyse electric a	nd electronic circuits	with few components and to	calculate select	ted quantities in th
	circuits. They apply	circuits. They apply the ususal methods of the electrical engineering for this.				
Personal Competence						
	Students are enable	Students are enabled to collaborate in interdisciplinary teams with electrical engineering as a common language				
social competence	Stadents are enable	a to conaborate in inc	eraliselphinary teams	man creedinear engineering as a	common langua	90
	With this, they are learning communication in a target-oriented communication style, are able to understand inter-					
	neighboring enginee	ering disciplines and le	earn about commona	lities but also limits in the diffe	rent directions of	engineering.
Autonomy	Students are able in	dependently to analys	se electric and electr	onic circuits and to calculate se	lected quantities	in the circuits.
Workload in Hours		Time 110, Study Time	in Lecture 70			
Credit points		_				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus No 20 %	Form Subject theoreti	Description	des Semesters werden Haus	arheiten in For	m von elektrischer
	NO 20 /0	practical work		vergeben, für die durch Sim		
		practical work		sen werden muss.	diddion cine Los	ang chewicker an
Examination	Subject theoretical a	and practical work				
Examination duration and						
scale						
Assignment for the	Bioprocess Engineer	ring: Core Oualification	n: Compulsorv			
Following Curricula		3		n: Compulsory		
•	_			and Processes: Elective Compu	Isory	
	_			ems: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineer	ring: Core Qualificatio	n: Compulsory			
	Orientation Studies:	Core Qualification: El	ective Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: 0	Core Qualification: Co	mpulsory			
	Process Engineering	g: Core Qualification: C	ompulsory			
	Engineering and Ma	anagement - Major in	Logistics and Mobilit	y: Specialisation II. Production	Management and	d Processes: Elective
	Compulsory					
	Engineering and Mar	nagement - Major in L	ogistics and Mobility	: Specialisation II. Traffic Planni	ng and Systems:	Elective Compulsory

Course L0290: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis
	AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power
	Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer
	Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309
Electure	Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

Course L0292: Basics of Elec	trical Engineering
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Excercises to the analysis of circuits and the calculation of electrical quantities th the topics:
	DC networks: Current, voltage, power, Kirchhoff's laws, equivalent sources, network analysis AC: Characteristics, RMS, complexe representation, phasor diagrams, power Three phase AC: Characterisitics, star-delta- connection, power, transformer Elektronics: Principle, operating behaviour and application of electronic devises as diode, Zener-diode, thyristor, transistor operational amplifier
Literature	Alexander von Weiss, Manfred Krause: "Allgemeine Elektrotechnik"; Viweg-Verlag, Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 309 Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt - Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH:
	ETB 122
	"Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - andere Autoren

	ical Thermodynamics II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Technical Thermodynamics II (L044	9)	Lecture	2	4
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Technical Thermodynamics II (L045	1)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements				
	Elementary knowledge in Mathematics, Med	chanics and Technical Thermodynamics I		
Knowledge				
	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge		rocesses like Joule, Otto, Diesel, Stirling, Seiliger a		•
		s and know the influence different factors. The		
		r cycle, cooling cycle). They have increased knowl	-	-
		nics related diagrams. They know the laws of g combustion calculations. They are provided with b		
	know the definition of the speed of sound ar	, ,	dasic kilowledge	iii gas uyilailiics
	know the definition of the speed of sound at	ilu kilow about a Lavai ilozzie.		
Skills	Students are able to use thermodynamic la	ws for the design of technical processes. Especial	lly they are able	to formulate ener
	exergy- and entropy balances and by this t	to optimise technical processes. They are able to	perform simple	safety calculation
	regard to an outflowing gas from a tank.	. They are able to transform a verbal formulate	ed message into	o an abstract for
	procedure.			
Personal Competence				
•	The students are able to discuss in small o	groups and develop an approach. You can answer	comprohension	questions about
30Clai Cumpetence		n the ClickerOnline tool "TurningPoint" after discus		
	content that are provided in the lecture with	The checkeronime tool Turninground after discus	SSIONS WITH OTHER	students.
Autonomy	Students can physically understand and ex	xplain the complex problems (cycle processes, ai	r conditioning pr	rocesses, combus
		elect the methods taught in the lecture and exe	rcise to solve co	mplex problems
	apply them independently to different types	s of tasks.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German progr	ram, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary	Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechan			
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	eering: Elective C	Compulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate	e: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Ma	chine-Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engi	neering Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Cor	mpulsory		

Course L0449: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	8. Cycle processes	
	7. Gas - vapor - mixtures	
	10. Open sytems with constant flow rates	
	11. Combustion processes	
	12. Special fields of Thermodynamics	
Literature	 Schmitz, G.: Technische Thermodynamik, TuTech Verlag, Hamburg, 2009 Baehr, H.D.; Kabelac, S.: Thermodynamik, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2012 	
	Potter, M.; Somerton, C.: Thermodynamics for Engineers, Mc GrawHill, 1993	

Course L0450: Technical The	ourse L0450: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L0451: Technical Thermodynamics II		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Speerforck	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0853: Math	ematics III			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis III (L1028)		Lecture	2	2
Analysis III (L1029) Analysis III (L1030)		Recitation Section (small) Recitation Section (large)	1 1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	Differential Equations) (L1031)	Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I	·	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary I		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Mattlematics (+ 1)			
_	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts in the area of	analysis and differential equations	They are able t	o evolain them using
	appropriate examples.	analysis and unferential equations	s. They are able t	o explain them using
	Students can discuss logical connections between th	ese concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections with
	the help of examples.			
	They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.			
Skills				
SKIIIS	Students can model problems in the area of analysis	and differential equations with th	e help of the cor	ncepts studied in this
	course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them b			
	Students are able to discover and verify further logical and the students can develop and the students can develop and the students.			
	 For a given problem, the students can develop and results. 	execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate the
	results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together in teams. They are	e canable to use mathematics as	a common langui	ana
	 Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language. In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can 			
	design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.			
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their understandin	g of complex concepts on their o	wn. They can sp	ecify open questions
	precisely and know where to get help in solving them			
	Students have developed sufficient persistence to b	e able to work for longer period	s in a goal-orien	ted manner on hard
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
Credit points	8			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 min (Analysis III) + 60 min (Differential Equations 1)			
scale Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester). Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	,. core quamication. compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Co	ompulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qu			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualificat Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Sy			
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Managemen		sory	
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technology	y: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobili	ty: Specialisation II. Traffic Plannir	ng and Systems:	Elective Compulsorv
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mob			
	Compulsory			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobili	ty: Specialisation II. Information T	echnology: Comp	oulsory

Course L1028: Analysis III		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Main features of differential and integrational calculus of several variables	
Literature	 Differential calculus for several variables Mean value theorems and Taylor's theorem Maximum and minimum values Implicit functions Minimization under equality constraints Newton's method for multiple variables Fourier series Double integrals over general regions Line and surface integrals Theorems of Gauß and Stokes 	
	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

Course L1029: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

ourse L1030: Analysis III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations	
	 Introduction and elementary methods Exsitence and uniqueness of initial value problems Linear differential equations Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations Eigenvalue problems Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems Classification of partial differential equations 	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

Course L1032: Differential Ed	ourse L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1804: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)				
Courses				
Title Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics) (L1134)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP 3
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics) (L1136)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamic		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
	Mathematics I, II, Engineering Mechanics I (Static	s). Parallel to Engineering Mechanik III th	e module Mathe	ematics III should be
Knowledge	attended.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	 describe the axiomatic procedure used in m explain important steps in model design; present technical knowledge in kinematics, 			
Skills	The students can			
	 explain the important elements of mathematheir own problems; apply basic kinematic, kinetic and vibraton restimate the reach and boundaries of kinematheir problem sets. 	nethods to engineering problems;		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can work in groups and support each	other to overcome difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capable of determining their own stre	ngths and weaknesses and to organize the	ir time and learr	ning based on those.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form No 20 % Midterm	Description Midterm		
Examination		Hideenii		
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula				
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compu	ılsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Co	mpulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-S			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering:	·		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and	• •		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering			
	recimomathematics. Specialisation III. Engineering	Science. Elective Compulsory		

Course L1134: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Kinematics	
	1.1 Motion of a particle	
	1.2 Planar motion of a rigid body	
	1.3 Spatial motion of a rigid body	
	1.4 Spatial relative Kinematics	
	2 Kinetics	
	2.1 Linear momentum and change of linear momentum	
	2.2 Angular momentum and change of angular momentum	
	2.3 Kinetics of rigid bodies	
	2.4 Energy and balance of energy	
	3 Vibrations	
	3.1 Classification of Vibrations	
	3.2 Free undamped vibration	
	3.3 Free damped vibration	
	3.4 Forced vibration	
	4. Impact problems	
	5 Kinetics of gyroscopes	
	5.1 Free gyroscopic motion	
	5.2 Forced gyroscopic motion	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 3 und 4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Course L1136: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1135: Engineering Mechanics III (Dynamics)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses		
Fitle	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Practical term 3 (dual study progra	<i>"</i>	
Module Responsible		
Admission Requirements		
Recommended Previous		
Knowledge	Successful completion of practical module 2 as part of the dual Bachelor's course	
	course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	Dual students	
	understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments	. wi
	their decision-making structures, network relationships.	
	understand the requirements of the engineering profession and correctly estimate the resulting responsibility.	
	combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acq	luir
	practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current	t fie
	of activity.	
CI-III-	Dural students	
SKIIIS	Dual students	
	apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own area of work, and evaluate work processes.	s aı
	results.	
	use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and assess operations are also assess.	tioi
	processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.	
	implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks.	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	Dual students	
	plan work processes cooperatively, including across work areas.	
	• communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted	d a
	convincing manner.	
Autonomy	Dual students	
Autonomy	Dual Students	
	assume responsibility for work assignments and areas.	
	• document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well a	
	implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transf	ter
	knowledge between theory and practice.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points	6	
Course achievement	None	
Examination	Written elaboration	
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning	-
scale		-
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to	o t
Assignment for the	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory	
Assignment for the	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
r onouning curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory	

Course L2881: Practical term	3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
Тур		
Hrs/wk	0	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Company onboarding process	
	Assigning work area(s)	
	Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company	
	Independent work tasks and areas	
	Participating in project teams	
	Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks	
	Theory/practice transfer options	
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester	
	Operational knowledge and skills	
	Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making	
	structures, network relationships and internal communication	
	Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge	
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering	
	Operational technology, equipment and resources	
	 Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company 	
	Sharing/reflecting on learning	
	E-portfolio	
	Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer	
	University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice	
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch	
	Betriebliche Dokumente	
	Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer	

	rical Machines and Actuators			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electrical Machines and Actuators (Electrical Machines and Actuators (Lecture	3	4
		Recitation Section (large)	Z	2
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	Basics of mathematics, in particular complexe number	pore integrals differentials		
Knowledge	basics of mathematics, in particular complexe number	Jers, integrals, differentials		
Miomeage	Basics of electrical engineering and mechanical eng	ineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can to draw and explain the basic principle	es of electric and magnetic fields.		
	They can describe the function of the standard types of electric machines and present the corresponding equations and characteristic curves. For typically used drives they can explain the major parameters of the energy efficiency of the whole system from the power grid to the driven engine.			
Skills	Students are able to calculate two-dimensional ele this they apply the usual methods of the design auf		rromagnetic circi	uits with air gap. Fo
	They can calulate the operational performance of and characteristic curves. They apply the usual equ		cteristic data and	d selected quantitie
Daw 1110				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able independently to calculate electr the operational performance of electric machines that characteristic curves.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	2 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Design of four machines and actuators, review of de	esign files		
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering Foo	us Energy Systems
Following Curricula		, semestery, specialisation rectialited	Linginizering, 1 oc	as Energy Systems
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	amastar), Chasialization Machanical Engi		
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Engli	neering, Focus Tr	neoretical Mechanica
	Eligineering. Elective Compaisory	emester): Specialisation Mechanical Engli	neering, Focus Tr	neoretical Mechanica
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program,	emester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee	ering: Elective Co	mpulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory	emester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program,	emester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	emester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering,	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology:	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory seering: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Electrical Engined Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory electring: Elective Compulsory alisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory alisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, I neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III.	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Electrical Engined Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory elisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory alisation Energy Technologies: Elective Compulsory Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, I neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. I Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Electrical Engined Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory elering: Elective Compulsory alisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsion Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsery alisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory g and Systems: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. I Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Gand Systems: Elective Compulsory Inagement and Processes: Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. L Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin- Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Semined Engineering Science: Elective General Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. I Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Semined Engineering Science: Elective General Elective Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin-Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Semined Engineering Science: Elective General Elective Compulsory Elective Elective Compulsory Elective Ele	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin-Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsion Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsion Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elective Grand Systems: Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Ecompulsory Ecompulsory Ecompulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin-Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Elective Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Elective Electi	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin-Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Ele	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Enginements of Compulsory Seering: Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Ele	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics echatronics: Electiv
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Ele Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined 5 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Elective Engineering Science: Elective Grand Systems: Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Elective Elective Compulsory Elective II. Information Total Elective Elective Elective Elective III. Information Total Elective Elective Elective Elective III. Information Total Elective	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory lsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics echatronics: Electiv
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s General Engineering Science (German program, Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engine Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Special Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation III. Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plannin Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mai Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Core Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Sy Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Ele Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and	emester): Specialisation Electrical Engined 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engined Semester): Specialisation Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsion Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsion Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Elective Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Estems: Compulsory Elective Elective Compulsory Elective	ering: Elective Co al Engineering, neering, Focus M pulsory compulsory ive Compulsory lsory	mpulsory Focus Mechatronics echatronics: Electiv ive Compulsory Elective Compulsory

Course L0293: Electrical Mac	hines and Actuators
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Electric field: Coulomb´s law, flux (field) line, work, potential, capacitor, energy, force, capacitive actuators
	Magnetic field: force, flux line, Ampere's law, field at bounderies, flux, magnetic circuit, hysteresis, induction, self-induction, mutual inductance, transformer, electromagnetic actuators Synchronous machines, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagrams, no-load and short-cuircuit characteristics, vector diagrams, motor and generator operation, stepper motors DC-Machines: Construction and layout, torque generation mechanismen, torque vs speed characteristics, commutation, Asynchronous Machines. Magnetic field, construction and layout, equivalent single line diagram, complex stator current diagram (Heylands'diagram), torque vs. speed characteristics, rotor layout (squirrel-cage vs. sliprings),
	Drives with variable speed, inverter fed operation, special drives
Literature	Hermann Linse, Roland Fischer: "Elektrotechnik für Maschinenbauer", Vieweg-Verlag; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 313 Ralf Kories, Heinz Schmitt-Walter: "Taschenbuch der Elektrotechnik"; Verlag Harri Deutsch; Signatur der Bibliothek der TUHH: ETB 122 "Grundlagen der Elektrotechnik" - anderer Autoren Fachbücher "Elektrische Maschinen"

Course L0294: Electrical Machines and Actuators	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0680: Fluid	Dynamics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fluid Mechanics (L0454)		Lecture	3	4
Fluid Mechanics (L0455)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Students should have sound knowledge of engineering	mathematics, engineering mechanics	and thermodyna	mics.
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have the required sound knowledge to ea	xplain the general principles of fluid er	ngineering and p	hysics of fluids. They
	are familiar with the similarities and differences between	en fluid mechanics and neighbouring	subjects (thermo	odynamics, structural
	mechanics). Students can scientifically outline the ra-	tionale of flow physics using mathema	atical models. T	ney are familiar with
	most performance analysis methods -in particular their	realms and limitations- and the predic	tion of fluid engi	neering devices.
Skills	Students are able to apply fluid-engineering principles	and flow physics models for the analys	is of tochnical sy	stoms Thou are able
SKIIIS	to explain physical relationships used to design flui		-	•
	necessary theoretical calculations for the fluid dynamic	•		ient to carry out an
	inecessary theoretical calculations for the naid dynamic	design of engineering devices on a sc	ientine ievei.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems, present th	e results of their own analysis, and jo	intly develop so	lution strategies that
	address given technical goals.			
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for	or complex problems self-consistent. Tl	ney are able to o	ritically analyse own
	results as well as external data with regards to the place	usibility and reliability.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70)		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Mechanical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Biomedical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	у		
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Scio	ence: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0454: Fluid Mechani	ics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 continuum physics definition of fluids, difference to solids/structures and material properties of fluids dimensional analysis and similitude fluid forces and fluid statics transport and conservation of mass, momentum & energy fluid kinematics technically relevant flow models for incompressible fluids control volume & stream tube analysis vortical flow models potential flows boundary layer flows different types of conservation equations and their realm (Navier-Stokes/Euler/Bernoulli equations) analytical solutions for Navier-Stokes systems Analysis of internal flows (channels, pipes, open channels) and external flows, fundamentals of wing aerodynamics turbulent flows fundamentals of gas dynamics (1D compressible flows)
Literature	 the course primarily refers to / das Modul stütz sich bevorzugt auf: Munson, B.R.; Rothmayer, A.P.; Okiishi, T.H.; Huebsch, W.W.: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons. Spurk, J.; Aksel, N.: Strömungslehre, Springer. Schade, H.; Kunz, E., Kameier, F.; Paschereit, C.O.: Strömungslehere, De Gruyter. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik von A-Z, Vieweg.

Course L0455: Fluid Mechanics	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0865: Funda	amentals of Production and	Quality Management		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Production Process Organization (L	0925)	Lecture	2	3
Quality Management (L0926)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Hermann Lödding			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	nave reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the contents	s of the lecture of the module.		
Skills	Students are able to apply the methods a	and models in the module to industrial problems.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	-			
Autonomy	-			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time	e in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 Minutes			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanic	al Engineering, Foo	us Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering, Focus P	roduct Development
	and Production: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German pr	rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Mat	erials: Elective Com	pulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mech	natronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mech	nanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Adva	anced Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	,	nanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
		nanical Engineering and Management: Compulsory	y	
	• .	duction Management and Processes: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification	· · ·		
		in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Pr	roduction Managem	ent and Processes:
	Compulsory			

Course L0925: Production Pr	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe SoSe
Content	(A) Introduction
	(B) Product planning
	(C) Process planning
	(D) Procurement
	(E) Manufacturing
	(F) Production planning and control (PPC)
	(G) Distribution
	(H) Cooperation
Literature	Wiendahl, HP.: Betriebsorganisation für Ingenieure
	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0926: Quality Management		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hermann Lödding	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Definition and Relevance of Quality Continuous Quality Improvement Quality Management in Product Development Quality Management in Production Processes Design of Experiments 	
Literature	 Pfeifer, Tilo: Quality Management. Strategies, Methods, Techniques; Hanser-Verlag, München 2002 Pfeifer, Tilo: Qualitätsmanagement. Strategien, Methoden, Techniken; Hanser-Verlag, München, 3. Aufl. 2001 Mitra, Amitava: Fundamentals of Quality Control and Improvement; Wiley; Macmillan, 2008 Kleppmann, W.: Taschenbuch Versuchsplanung. Produkte und Prozesse optimieren; Hanser-Verlag, München, 6. Aufl. 2009 	

Module M0934: Advar	nced Materials for Sustainability			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Materials Characterization	on (L1087)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Materials for Sustainabili	ty (L1091)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Materials for Sustainabili	ty (L1092)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Patrick Huber			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Materials Science (I and II)			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached th	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students will be able to explain the properties of a	dvanced materials along with their a	applications in tec	hnology, in particular
	metallic, ceramic, polymeric, semiconductor, modern co	emposite materials (biomaterials) an	d nanomaterials.	
61.111	The state of the s	Maria and a second and a second at the secon		
Skills	The students will be able to select material configura			-
	materials considering architectural principles from the			
	modern materials science, which enables them to select	t optimum materials combinations d	epending on the te	echnical applications.
Personal Competence				
	The students are able to present solutions to specialists	and to develop ideas further.		
· ·	·	•		
Autonomy	The students are able to			
	assess their own strengths and weaknesses.			
	define tasks independently.			
	define tasks independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Mechanic	cal Engineering, I	ocus Biomechanics:
Following Curricula	Compulsory		5 5, -	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 seme	ster): Specialisation Advanced Mate	rials: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Enginee		, , ,	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials	• • •		
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Cor			

Course L1087: Advanced Materials Characterization			
	Ourse L1007: Auvanceu materials Characterization		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content			
Literature	William D. Callister und David G. Rethwisch, Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik, Wiley&Sons, Asia (2011).		
	William D. Callister, Materials Science and Technology, Wiley& Sons, Inc. (2007).		

Course L1091: Advanced Ma	Course L1091: Advanced Materials for Sustainability	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert	
	Meißner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	Vorlesungsunterlagen	

Course L1092: Advanced Materials for Sustainability		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg Weißmüller, Prof. Patrick Huber, Prof. Stefan Fritz Müller	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M1805: Comp	utational Mec	hanics				
Courses						
Title				Tree	Hrs/wk	СР
Title Computational Mechanics (Exercise	ac) (I 1138)			Typ Recitation Section (small)	2 2	2
Computational Multibody Dynamics				Integrated Lecture	2	2
Computational Stuctural Mechanics				Integrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Robert Seifried					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I-III and	d Engineering Mech	anics I-III			
Knowledge						
Educational Objectives	After taking part suc	ccessfully, students	have reached the followi	ng learning results		
Professional Competence	31			<u> </u>		
•	The students can					
J						
			e used in mechanical con	texts;		
		tant steps in model	design;			
	present techr	nical knowledge.				
Skills	The students can					
	·		of mathematical / mecha	nical analysis and model for	mation, and appl	ly it to the context of
	their own pro					
			ical mechanics to engine	• .		
	estimate the	reach and boundari	es of the methods and ex	ktend them to be applicable t	o wider problem	sets.
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can wo	ork in groups and su	pport each other to over	come difficulties.		
Autonomy	Students are capabl	e of determining the	eir own strengths and we	eaknesses and to organize the	eir time and learn	ing based on those.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study	Time 96, Study Time	e in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6					
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description			
	No 15 %	Midterm	Midterm Meh	rkörpersysteme		
	No 5 %	Excercises	Hausaufgabe	en		
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and	120 min					
scale						
Assignment for the	General Engineering	Science (German p	program, 7 semester): Sp	ecialisation Mechanical Engir	neering: Compuls	ory
Following Curricula	General Engineering	Science (German p	rogram, 7 semester): Sp	ecialisation Biomedical Engin	eering: Compuls	ory
	General Engineering	Science (German p	orogram, 7 semester): Sp	ecialisation Naval Architectu	re: Compulsory	
	Energy Systems: Te	chnical Complemen	tary Course Core Studies	: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Enginee	ring: Core Qualificat	ion: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Speci	alisation Robot- and	Machine-Systems: Com	pulsory		
	Mechatronics: Speci	alisation Medical En	gineering: Elective Comp	oulsory		
	Naval Architecture:	Core Qualification: (Compulsory			
	Technomathematics	s: Specialisation III. I	Engineering Science: Elec	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechani	cal Engineering: Te	chnical Complementary (Course Core Studies: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L1138: Computational Mechanics (Exercises)		
ourse E2230. Computational Preclames (Exercises)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Christian Cyron	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009).	
	D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).	

Course L1137: Computational Multibody Dynamics		
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Robert Seifried	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Modelling of mechanical systems Linear versus nonlinear vibration Numerical methods for time integration Vibrations with multiple degrees of freedom: free, damped, forced, modal transformation Concepts from analytical mechanics Spatial multibody systems Linearization of multibody systems Introduction to Matlab 	
Literature	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1-4. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011). W. Schiehlen, P. Eberhard: Technische Dynamik, Springer (2012).	

Course L2475: Computationa	ll Stuctural Mechanics
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Cyron, Dr. Kevin Linka
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The lecture Computational Structural Mechanics extends the content of the lecture Engineering Mechanic II. It bridges the gap between the manual calculation of mechanical stress and deformation in systems with a particularly simple geometry and the efficent computer-based computation of general mechanical systems: Basics of linear continuum mechanics Planar structures: plate, membrane, slab Linientragwerke: beam, cable, truss Weak form and Galerkin's method Finite element method: theory and application Principles of mechanics: principle of virtual work, virtual displacements, virtual forces
Literature	Gross, Hauger, Wriggers, "Technische Mechanik 4", Springer

Medical terms of folial study program. Fact-twork degree (1982): Mortus Responsible (b) Externing Issachie Administration Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge (c) Externing Issachie Recommended Previous Knowledge (c) Externing Issachie Butterstand Chipertonee Administration Chipertonee Administr	Module M1753: Pract	ical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Modular Repossible Modular Repossible Administration Requirements None Recommended Previous Knowledge * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Autority of the dual Bachelor's course * * understand the company's stategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with the dual Bachelor's course of practical module and limits of the professional field of activity. * * which we company's stategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with the successful processional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. * * papty technical theoretical invoviedge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. * * papty technical theoretical invoviedge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and precular states are particular recommendations in redation to their current tasks. * * popty technical theoretical invoviedge to current problems in their current tasks. * * produces and procedure and procedure and procedure activity. * * which tasks are propositively across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. * * commendate professionally with operational stateholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and commendations in their current tasks. * * season responsibility for work assignm	Courses	
Modular Repossible Modular Repossible Administration Requirements None Recommended Previous Knowledge * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Successful completion of practical module as part of the dual Bachelor's course * Autority of the dual Bachelor's course * * understand the company's stategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with the dual Bachelor's course of practical module and limits of the professional field of activity. * * which we company's stategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with the successful processional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. * * papty technical theoretical invoviedge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. * * papty technical theoretical invoviedge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and precular states are particular recommendations in redation to their current tasks. * * popty technical theoretical invoviedge to current problems in their current tasks. * * produces and procedure and procedure and procedure activity. * * which tasks are propositively across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. * * commendate professionally with operational stateholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and commendations in their current tasks. * * season responsibility for work assignm	Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Administration Requirements: Recommended Previous Knowledge Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course Course 8 from the module on interinsing theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course Course 8 from the module on interinsing theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course After taking part successfully, students have trached the following learning results understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organization of central departments with the discholan making of practices, and organization of central departments with the discholan making of practices, and organization of central departments with a continuous		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
## Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice, as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory is a strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organization of central departments with their decision-making structures, network realponatiples, and relevant company communication. ** have develoged an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering protession, know the scope and limits of the professional florid of activity. ** can entable the throwoldege of facts in requirements and responsibility or functional florid of activity. ** apply testinical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. ** use technology, quipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results objectives. ** implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. ** are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. ** are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. ** accurrent and reflects on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated wor	Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke
## Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice, as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Course B from the module on interlinking theory is a strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organization of central departments with their decision-making structures, network realponatiples, and relevant company communication. ** have develoged an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering protession, know the scope and limits of the professional florid of activity. ** can entable the throwoldege of facts in requirements and responsibility or functional florid of activity. ** apply testinical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. ** use technology, quipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results objectives. ** implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. ** are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. ** are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. ** accurrent and reflects on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated wor	·	
## Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course Educational Objective Professional Competence Another of the Company of the Company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and granisation of central departments with the decision-making structures, network religiouships, and relevant company communication. ** understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with the decision-making structures, network religiouships, and relevant company communication. ** have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limites of the prefessional field activity. ** can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquired practical knowledge in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. ** apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. ** the technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/object/ties. ** implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Lead of the competence of the competency and processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. ** communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing mainter. Lead to plan the university's application recommendations and the associated work processes. ** decurrent and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisation for work as an		
## Educational Objective ## Professional Competence **Crowledge of the colors of the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course ## Professional Competence **Crowledge of the colors of		Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course
Professional Competence Nowledge Dual students understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication. • have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. Skillo Dual students • apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results are in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Dual students • are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present		course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course
Professional Competence Nowledge Dual students understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication. • have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. Skillo Dual students • apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results are in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Dual students • are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convolving mainter. • accommendate professionally with operational stakeholders and present	Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Nowledge Dual students		Arter taking part successfully, statenes have reached the following featining results
• understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication. • have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. Skills Dual students • apply seturical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. • are technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Lucium Communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. * are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • accumunicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. * assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and pra	•	Dual students
their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication. • have developed an understraining of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity. • can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquired practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity. Skills Dual students • apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. • use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Usual students • are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. Autonomy Dual students • assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for	Kilowieage	Dual students
* apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. * use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. * implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. * communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. * document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice. Workload in Hours Credit points Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination Wintten elaboration Examination duration and Companying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development report to the duals of the discontinual development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development report to the duals of the discontinual development report processes. Assignment for the femiliar processes are an experience and skills development report to the duals of the discontinual development report processes. Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Exercical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bettical Engineering and Information Technol		 their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication. have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scop and limits of the professional field of activity. can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquire practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field.
results, taking into account different possible courses of action. • use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives. • implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Dual students • are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups. • communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner. Autonomy Dual students • assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice. Workload in Hours Course archievement None Examination Examination duration and evelopment report (eportfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Science (Seman program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Hech	Skills	Dual students
Social Competence ***		results, taking into account different possible courses of action. • use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can asses operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.
	Personal Competence	
	Social Competence	Dual students
• assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the associated work processes. • document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0 Credit points 6 Course achievement Examination Examination Examination duration and scale written elaboration Examination duration and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Autonomy	 communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted ar convincing manner.
• document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice. Workload in Hours Credit points Course achievement None Examination Examination duration and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	natonomy	Sud State is in
Credit points 6 Course achievement None Examination Written elaboration Examination duration and scale interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Science: Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of the university's application recommendations.
Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Examination duration accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Examination Written elaboration Examination duration and scale Scale Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Credit points	6
Examination duration and scale Scale Scale Assignment for the Following Curricula Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Blectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Maval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Course achievement	None
development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Examination	Written elaboration
interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase. Assignment for the Following Curricula General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning an
Following Curricula Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	scale	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the
Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory
Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
rengingering and management - major in equipties and modifies, core qualification, combuistiv		Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L2882: Practical term	4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	Assigning work area(s)
	Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company Lada and dark work backs and areas.
	Independent work tasks and areas Participating in project teams
	Participating in project teams Scheduling the relevant practical module
	Theory/practice transfer options
	Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester
	Operational knowledge and skills
	• Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making
	structures, network relationships and internal communication
	Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge
	Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering
	Operational technology, equipment and resources
	• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas
	across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	E-portfolio
	Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer
	University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice
Literature	Studierendenhandbuch
	Betriebliche Dokumente
	Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Courses				
itle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
ntroduction to Control Systems (L ntroduction to Control Systems (L		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	2	4 2
	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	Recitation Section (Smail)	2	2
Admission Requirements	Representation of signals and systems in time and fre	aguancy domain. Laplace transform		
Knowledge		equency domain, Laplace transform		
Movieuge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence		the following learning results		
Knowledge				
	Students can represent dynamic system behave	vior in time and frequency domain, and	can in particular (explain propertie
	first and second order systems			
	They can explain the dynamics of simple contr	ol loops and interpret dynamic propertie	es in terms of freq	luency response
	root locus			
	They can explain the Nyquist stability criterion			
	They can explain the role of the phase margin They can explain the way a RID centraller affect.			
	 They can explain the way a PID controller affect They can explain issues arising when controller 			digitally
	They can explain issues arising when controller They can apply stability analysis via the Rough		re implemented t	algitally
	The can map systems vom the Laplace domain		space description	
	The can do pole-placement control designs for			
Skills	Students can transform models of linear dynan	nic systems from time to frequency dom	ain and vice vers	a
	They can simulate and assess the behavior of s		an and thee vers	-
	They can design PID controllers with the help of			
	They can analyze and synthesize simple control		equency response	e techniques
	They can calculate discrete-time approximately			
	implementation			
	They can use standard software tools (Matlab 0)	Control Toolbox, Simulink) for carrying o	ut these tasks	
Personal Competence		to death and the control of the cont	Calcal and the Community of	Harada da eta eta eta eta eta eta eta eta eta et
	Students can work in small groups to jointly solve tec			
Autonomy	'	ces (lecture notes, software document	ation, experimen	t guides) and us
	when solving given problems.			
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line te	sts and thereby control their learning pro	ogress.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture !	56		
	6			
	<u> </u>			
Credit points Course achievement	None			
Credit points	None			
Credit points				
Credit points Course achievement	Written exam			
Credit points Course achievement Examination	Written exam 120 min			
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser			
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso	ry		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification	ry cion: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory r ore Qualification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Coreen Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Core Qualification	ory icion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: C Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification:	ory icion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Cletrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Technology: Core Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technology.	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory Compulsory compulsory compulsory compulsory compulsory compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulso Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualificat Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Cletrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification Technology: Corean Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qu Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technologies: Specialisation Traffic Planning	ory icion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory dalification: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory anology: Elective Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory	Isory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Delectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Corean Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technologistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management (1997)	ory icion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory talification: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory anology: Elective Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compul	Isory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Celectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tech Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor	ory icion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory talification: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory anology: Elective Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compul	lsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Delectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Corean Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technologistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Management (1997)	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory Compulsory compulsory condogy: Elective Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compulsory	lsory	
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Delectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Corea Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tech Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory compulsory compulsory compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Delectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Corean Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tech Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Society	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory calification: Compulsory compulsory compulsory compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory		
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective C Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Tech Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Sc Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complex Core Planning Sc Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complex Core Planning Sc Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complex Core Planning Sc Technical Technical Core	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory compulsory Compulsory Compulsory nology: Elective Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory	Compulsory	ve Compulsory
Credit points Course achievement Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the	Written exam 120 min General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Celectrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technologistics and Mobility: Specialisation Information Technologistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Production Mana Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compil Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory	ory cion: Compulsory compulsory ore Qualification: Compulsory lalification: Compulsory Compulsory Compulsory and Systems: Elective Compulsory agement and Processes: Elective Compulsory cience: Elective Compulsory ementary Course Core Studies: Elective I Mobility: Specialisation II. Information T	Compulsory echnology: Electi	

Compulsory

Course L0654: Introduction t	o Control Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Signals and systems
	Linear systems, differential equations and transfer functions
	First and second order systems, poles and zeros, impulse and step response
	Stability
	Feedback systems
	Principle of feedback, open-loop versus closed-loop control
	Reference tracking and disturbance rejection
	Types of feedback, PID control
	System type and steady-state error, error constants
	Internal model principle
	Root locus techniques
	• Post logue plate
	Root locus plots Root locus design of RID controllers
	Root locus design of PID controllers
	Frequency response techniques
	Bode diagram
	Minimum and non-minimum phase systems
	Nyquist plot, Nyquist stability criterion, phase and gain margin
	Loop shaping, lead lag compensation
	Frequency response interpretation of PID control
	Time delay systems
	Root locus and frequency response of time delay systems
	Smith predictor
	- Smar predictor
	Digital control
	Sampled-data systems, difference equations
	Tustin approximation, digital implementation of PID controllers
	Software tools
	Introduction to Matlab, Simulink, Control toolbox
	Computer-based exercises throughout the course
Literature	
	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Introduction to Control Systems"
	G.F. Franklin, J.D. Powell and A. Emami-Naeini "Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA, 2009
	• K. Ogata "Modern Control Engineering", Fourth Edition, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 2010
	 R.C. Dorf and R.H. Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", Addison Wesley, Reading, MA 2010

ourse L0655: Introduction to Control Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses	
	Tun Hardusk CD
Title Practical term 5 (dual study progra	Typ Hrs/wk CP Im, Bachelor's degree) (L2883) 0 6
Module Responsible	
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	Successful completion of practical module 4 as part of the dual Bachelor's course course C from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course
	course C from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Dual students
	combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acqui
	practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current fi
	of activity.
	have a critical understanding of the practical applications of their engineering subject.
Skills	Dual students
	apply technical theoretical knowledge to complex, interdisciplinary problems within the company, and evaluate according to work processes and results, taking into account different pessible courses of action.
	associated work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action. • implement the university's application recommendations with regard to their current tasks.
	 develop new solutions as well as procedures and approaches in their field of activity and area of responsibility - included the control of the control of
	in the case of frequently changing requirements (systemic skills).
	are able to analyse and evaluate operational issues using academic methods.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Dual students
	work responsibly in operational project teams and proactively deal with problems within their team.
	represent complex engineering viewpoints, facts, problems and solution approaches in discussions with internal and solution approaches and solution approaches are solved as a solution approaches. Output Description:
	external stakeholders and develop these further together.
Autonomy	Dual students
	define goals for their own learning and working processes as engineers.
	document and reflect on learning and work processes in their area of responsibility.
	• document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules, specialisations and research for work as an engineer, as we have the contract of the contract
	as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive trans
	of knowledge between theory and practice.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning a
scale	development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating
	interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to
Assissment for the	dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.
-	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
Tollowing Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L2883: Practical term	n 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)
Тур	
Hrs/wk	0
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Lecturer	Dr. Henning Haschke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Company onboarding process
	 Assigning a future professional field of activity as an engineer (B.Sc.) and associated areas of work Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company up to the intended first assignment after completing their studies or to the assignment completed during the subsequent dual Master's course Taking personal responsibility within a team - in their own area of responsibility and across departments Scheduling the final practical module with a clear correlation to work structures Internal agreement on a potential topic for the Bachelor's dissertation Planning the Bachelor's dissertation within the company in cooperation with TU Hamburg Scheduling the examination phase/sixth study semester Operational knowledge and skills Company-specific: dealing with change, team development, responsibility as an engineer in their own future field of work (B.Sc.), dealing with complex contexts and unresolved problems, developing and implementing innovative solutions Specialising in one field of work (final dissertation) Systemic skills Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company
	Sharing/reflecting on learning
	E-portfolio Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer Importance of research and innovation when working as an engineer University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice
Literature	 Studierendenhandbuch Betriebliche Dokumente Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer

Module M2184: Meas	urement Technology for Mecha	anical Engineers			
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Practical Course: Measurement and	Control Systems (L1119)	Practical Course	2	2	
Measurement Technology for Mech		Lecture	2	2	
Measurement Technology for Mech	anical Engineering (L1118)	Practical Course	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Thorsten Kern				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and e	electrical engineering			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	e reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to name the most important fundmentals of the Measurement Technology (Quantities and Units, Uncertain			nd Units, Uncertainty,	
	Calibration, Static and Dynamic Properties	of Sensors and Systems).			
	They can outline the most important measuring methods for different kinds of quantities to be maesured (Electrical Quantities,				
	Temperature, mechanical quantities, Flow,		es to be illaesureu	(Liectifical Qualitities,	
	remperature, meenamear quantities, 110w,	Time, Trequency).			
	They can describe important methods of che	emical Analysis (Gas Sensors, Spectroscopy, C	as Chromatograph	y)	
Skills	Students can select suitable measuring met	hods to given problems and can use refering	measurement devic	es in practice.	
	The students are able to erally explain issue	os in the subject area of measurement techn	alogy and solution	approaches as well as	
	The students are able to orally explain issues in the subject area of measurement technology and solution approaches as well as place the issues into the right context and application area.				
	place the issues into the right context and a	pplication area.			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students can arrive at work results in groups	s and document them in a common report.			
Autonomy	Students are able to familiarize themselves	with new measurement technologies.			
Waddeed in Herre	Index and one Charles Time OC. Charles Time in I				
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in L	Lecture 84			
Credit points	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
Course achievement	Yes None Subject theoretica				
	practical work				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work				
		periments on measurements technology and	d sucessfull narticir	nation in the practical	
	course of "Practical Course: Measurement a		a sacessian partier	action in the practical	
		ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical E	ngineering: Compul	sorv	
•	3 3		3 .	*	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Elective Compulsory				
	Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Syste	ms and Al: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engine	ering: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineer	ing: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory				
	Engineering and Management - Major in Lo	gistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Product	ion Management ar	nd Processes: Elective	
	Compulsory				

Course L1119: Practical Cour	rse: Measurement and Control Systems
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The content of experiment 1:
	Accuracy testing of a delta robot: In the course of the experiment, the accuracy of a delta robot is tested through 3 tasks. The first task focuses on the online/offline programming of the robot. The second task deals with sensor calibration. In the third task, the

radius of a sphere is determined using three different measurement methods (manual measurement, manual measurement with a sensor, automatic data acquisition and data processing).

The content of experiment 3:

The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grasp them and place them on a static target position For this purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), whose characteristics are to be defined. The measuring range of the sensor is to be identified and, based on this, a movement strategy for finding the objects is to be developed and implemented. Once the objects have been found, they are to be picked up with a magnetic gripper and transported to their destination.

The content of experiment 4:

The aim of the task is to enable the parallel kinematics to find objects, grab them and deposit them on a moving platform. For this purpose, the end effector of the kinematics is equipped with an optical sensor (camera), the properties of which were worked out in experiment 3. Based on this, the parallel kinematics should now be able to follow the moving platform. For this purpose, a position control must be developed and implemented. Once the controller has been appropriately configured, the objects can be placed on the moving platform.

Literature

Versuch 1:

- 1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6).
 2005
- 2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Ed. 6), 2006
- 3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008
- 4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017

Versuch 3:

- 1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 2007.
- ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6lTOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXrijX5kwi9Kgc/edit
 Stand 10/21
- Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrolle wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.

Versuch 4:

- 1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020
- 2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technischen Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013.
- 3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016

Bibliography:

Experiment 1

- 1)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 1, Ed. 6).
 2005
- 2)Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian. Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen. Springer (Werkzeugmaschinen, 4, Ed. 6). 2006
- 3)Siciliano, Bruno; Khatib, Oussama. Springer handbook of robotics. Springer. 2008
- 4)Schüppstuhl, Thorsten. VL Grundlagen der Handhabungs- und Montagetechnik. 2017

Experiment 3:

- 1)Hompel, Michael, Hubert Büchter, and Ulrich Franzke. Identifikationssysteme und Automatisierung. Springer-Verlag, 2007.
- ArUco Library Documentation, https://docs.google.com/document/d/1QU9KoBtjSM2kF6iTOjQ76xqL7H0TEtXriJX5kwi9Kgc/edit
 Stand 10/21
- Demant, Christian, Bernd Streicher-Abel, and Axel Springhoff. Industrielle Bildverarbeitung: wie optische Qualitätskontrolle wirklich funktioniert. Springer-Verlag, 2011.

Experiment 4:

- 1)Will, Thorsten T. C++ Das umfassende Handbuch, Rheinwerk Computing, 2020
- 2)Hildebrand, Walter. Grundkurs Regelungstechnik : Grundlagen für Bachelorstudiengänge aller technischen Fachrichtungen und Wirtschaftsingenieure, Springer Vieweg, 2013.
- 3)Erlenkötter, Helmut. C++: Objektorientiertes Programmieren von Anfang an, rororo, 2016

Course L1116: Measurement	Technology for Mechanical Engineering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern, Dennis Kähler
Language	
Cycle	
Content	1 Fundamentals
	1.1 Quantities and Units
	1.2 Uncertainty
	1.3 Calibration
	1.4 Static and Dynamic Properties of Sensors and Systems
	2 Measurement of Electrical Quantities
	2.1 Current and Voltage
	2.2 Impedance
	2.3 Amplification
	2.4 Oscilloscope
	2.5 Analog-to-Digital Conversion
	2.6 Data Transmission
	3 Measurement of Nonelectric Quantities
	3.1 Temperature
	3.2 Length, Displacement, Angle
	3.3 Strain, Force, Pressure
	3.4 Flow
	3.5 Time, Frequency
Literature	Lerch, R.: "Elektrische Messtechnik; Analoge, digitale und computergestützte Verfahren", Springer, 2006, ISBN: 978-3-540-34055-
	3. Profos, P. Pfeifer, T.: "Handbuch der industriellen Messtechnik", Oldenbourg, 2002, ISBN: 978-3486217940.

Course L1118: Measurement	ourse L1118: Measurement Technology for Mechanical Engineering		
Тур	Practical Course		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Kern		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Advanced Mechanical Design Proje	ct (L0266) Project-/problem-based Learning 4 6
Module Responsible	Dr. Jens Schmidt
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanical Engineering: Design Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	After passing the module, students are able to:
	 express the procedure for systematically handling of complex design tasks , describe working principles, their use and combination possibilities, explain guidelines for designing for function and manufacturing, explain advanced use-oriented knowledge of machine elements.
Skills	After passing the module, students are able to:
	 analyze complex tasks and develop principle solutions using sketches, convert principle solutions into a detailed design, use methods to design and solve engineering design tasks systematically and solution-oriented, create a technical documentation including all necessary technical drawings to understand the functions of the system, document calculations of selected machine elements clearly and in detail.
Personal Competence	After passing the module, students are able to:
Social competence	 present and discuss solutions and technical drawings within groups, reflect the own results in the work groups of the course
Autonomy	After passing the module, students are able to:
	 independently solve complex design projects, while motivating themselves, acquiring necessary knowledge and selecting appropriate methods, to independently solve problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form Description Yes None Attestation
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	180
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft System
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Product Developme and Production: Compulsory

Course L0266: Advanced Me	chanical Design Project
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Jens Schmidt, Dr. Volkert Wollesen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The Advanced Mechanical Design Project consists of two parts, the gearbox design and the conceptional design.
Literature	Gearbox design in individual work Development of solution principles Calculation of machine elements Design of a gearbox in the main section plus all external views Preparation of a detailed documentation Conceptional design Methodical development and drawing of conceptual solutions Preparation of a detailed documentation
Literature	 Dubbel, Taschenbuch für den Maschinenbau; Grote, KH., Feldhusen, J.(Hrsg.); Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente, Band I-III; Niemann, G., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinen- und Konstruktionselemente; Steinhilper, W., Röper, R., Springer Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Einführung in die DIN-Normen; Klein, M., Teubner-Verlag. Konstruktionslehre, Pahl, G.; Beitz, W., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente 1-2; Schlecht, B., Pearson Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Maschinenelemente - Gestaltung, Berechnung, Anwendung; Haberhauer, H., Bodenstein, F., Springer-Verlag, aktuelle Auflage. Roloff/Matek Maschinenelemente; Wittel, H., Muhs, D., Jannasch, D., Voßiek, J., Springer Vieweg, aktuelle Auflage. Sowie weitere Bücher zu speziellen Themen

Juaic Piocest i dull	dations of Management			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Management (L088		Lecture	3	3
Exercise Introduction to Manageme		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	,			
Admission Requirements				
Kecommended Previous Knowledge	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business			
	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence		defice the following learning results		
•	After taking this module, students know the im	portant basics of many different areas in Busi	ness and Manage	ement, from Planni
	and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation,			
	• explain the differences between Econ	omics and Management and the sub-dissin	linos in Manago	amont and to nar
	important definitions from the field of Ma	omics and Management and the sub-discip inagement	illies III Mallage	ement and to har
		and goals in Management and name the mos	t important aspe	ects of entreprneur
	projects			
	describe and explain basic business for	unctions as production, procurement and s	ourcing, supply	chain managemei
		gement, information management, innovation		
		decision making in Business, esp. in situa	itions under mu	Itiple objectives a
	uncertainty, and explain some basic met			
	state basics from accounting and costing	and selected controlling methods.		
Skills	Students are able to analyse business units wit	h respect to different criteria (organization, o	ojectives, strateg	ies etc.) and to car
	out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In pa	articular, they are able to		
	analyse Management goals and structure	e them appropriately		
	analyse organisational and staff structure			
	apply methods for decision making under	r multiple objectives, under uncertainty and u	nder risk	
	analyse production and procurement sys	tems and Business information systems		
	analyse and apply basic methods of mark			
	select and apply basic methods from main			
	apply basic methods from accounting, co	esting and controlling to predefined problems		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work successfully in a team of students			
	to apply their knowledge from the lecture	e to an entrepreneurship project and write a c	oherent report or	the project
	 to communicate appropriately and 			
	to cooperate respectfully with their fellov	v students.		
Autonomy	Students are able to			
,				
	work in a team and to organize the team	themselves		
	 to write a report on their project. 			
Workload in Hours		cture 70		
Course ashiovement				
Course achievement				
Examination Examination duration and	,	final tast (00 minutes)		
scale	several written exams during the semester plus	s imai test (90 minutes)		
	General Engineering Science (German program	7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisa			
-	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisa		Isory	
	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisa	ation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Con	npulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialis			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialis	ation Chemical Engineering: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	nulcon		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp.		sorv	
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp			ompulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp			is - y
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp			
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Sp	pecialisation Water Technologies: Elective Con	npulsory	
	•			

Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory

Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory

Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory

Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and Al: Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory

Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0880: Introduction to Management Lecture Тур Hrs/wk CP **Workload in Hours** Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42 Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lüthje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten Language DE Cvcle WiSe/SoSe Content · Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management Important definitions from Management. Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions • Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Ressource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management · Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems • Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opporunities, risks etc. · Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing • different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies · important organizational structures basics of human ressource management • Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process • Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems · Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions • Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing · Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods · Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects Literature Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008 Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003 Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006. Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001. Pellens, B., Fülbier, R. U., Gassen, I., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7, Aufl., Stuttgart 2008. Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005. Weber, J., Schäffer, U.: Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008. Weber, J./Weißenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.

Course L0882: Exercise Intro	duction to Management (Exercise)			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Lüthje			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe			
Content	In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product or service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop a business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.			
	Why this course is essential: Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools and basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams. Content:			
	In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions: 1. How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea? 2. How do you develop a business model from a business idea? 3. How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service? 4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy? 5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?			
Literature	What you will learn and get: At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do so. Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. In the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork. Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.			

Specialization Biomechanics

Due to the ever increasing demands on the health system of an aging population, mechanization is of great importance. Both individual implants and instruments as well as large appliances used for diagnostics and therapy, medical and engineering science staff must work increasingly close together to meet the new requirements. For engineers, this means that they can understand and influence project management, and development and research have what they learn in this specialization in addition to specific engineering fundamentals and medical and business aspects of patient care.

Module M1277: MED	: Introduction to Anatomy				
Courses					
Title	Тур	Hrs/wk	СР		
Introduction to Anatomy (L0384)	Lecture	2	3		
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Students can listen to the lectures without any prior knowledge. Basic school knowledge	edge of biology, chem	istry / biochemistry		
Knowledge	physics and Latin can be useful.				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
	The lectures are about microscopic anatomy, describing the microscopic structure of tissues and organs, and about macroscopic anatomy which is about organs and organ systems. The lectures also contain an introduction to cell biology, human developme and to the central nervous system. The fundamentals of radiologic imaging are described as well, using projectional x-ray ar cross-sectional images. The Latin terms are introduced. At the end of the lecture series the students are able to describe the microscopic as well as the macroscopic assembly an				
	functions of the human body. The Latin terms are the prerequisite to understand medic understand und further develop medical devices. These insights in human anatomy are the fundamentals to explain the role of structommon diseases and their impact on the human body.				
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medicinare prerequisite for communication with physicians on a professional level.	ne on a professional le	evel. The Latin term		
Autonomy	The lectures are an introduction to the basics of anatomy and should encourage themselves. Advice is given as to which further literature is suitable for this purpose students to recognize and think critically about biomedical problems.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points					
Course achievement					
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	90 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical	Engineering: Compulso	ory		
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech Compulsory Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: E		ocus Biomechanic		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical E Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory	ingineering: Compulso	ry		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Electi				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elec				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsor	эт у			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0384: Introduction t	o Anatomy				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
СР					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Lecturer	Dr. Thorsten Frenzel				
Language					
Cycle					
Content	General Anatomy				
	1 st week: The Eucaryote Cell				
	2 nd week: The Tissues				
	3 rd week: Cell Cycle, Basics in Development				
	4 th week: Musculoskeletal System				
	5 th week: Cardiovascular System				
	6 th week: Respiratory System				
	7 th week: Genito-urinary System				
	8 th week: Immune system 9 th week: Digestive System I				
	10 th week: Digestive System II				
	11 th week: Endocrine System				
	12 th week: Nervous System				
	13 th week: Exam				
Literature	Adolf Faller/Michael Schünke, Der Körper des Menschen, 18. Auflage , Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, 2020 , 704 Seiten, ISBN 978-3-13-243820-0				

Module M1278: MED I	l: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy					
Courses						
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP					
Introduction to Radiology and Radio	ation Therapy (L0383) Lecture 2 3					
Module Responsible	Prof. Michael Morlock					
Admission Requirements	None					
Recommended Previous	None					
Knowledge						
	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results					
Professional Competence	Thorany					
Kilowieuge	Therapy The students can distinguish different types of currently used equipment with respect to its use in radiation therapy.					
	The students can explain treatment plans used in radiation therapy in interdisciplinary contexts (e.g. surgery, internal medicine).					
	The students can describe the patients' passage from their initial admittance through to follow-up care.					
	Diagnostics					
	The students can illustrate the technical base concepts of projection radiography, including angiography and mammography, a well as sectional imaging techniques (CT, MRT, US).					
	The students can explain the diagnostic as well as therapeutic use of imaging techniques, as well as the technical basis for those techniques.					
	The students can choose the right treatment method depending on the patient's clinical history and needs.					
	The student can explain the influence of technical errors on the imaging techniques.					
	The student can draw the right conclusions based on the images' diagnostic findings or the error protocol.					
Skills	Therapy					
	The students can distinguish curative and palliative situations and motivate why they came to that conclusion.					
	The students can develop adequate therapy concepts and relate it to the radiation biological aspects.					
	The students can use the therapeutic principle (effects vs adverse effects)					
	The students can distinguish different kinds of radiation, can choose the best one depending on the situation (location of th tumor) and choose the energy needed in that situation (irradiation planning).					
	The student can assess what an individual psychosocial service should look like (e.g. follow-up treatment, sports, social help groups, self-help groups, social services, psycho-oncology).					
	Diagnostics					
	The students can suggest solutions for repairs of imaging instrumentation after having done error analyses.					
	The students can classify results of imaging techniques according to different groups of diseases based on their knowled anatomy, pathology and pathophysiology.					
Personal Competence						
Social Competence	The students can assess the special social situation of tumor patients and interact with them in a professional way. The students are aware of the special, often fear-dominated behavior of sick people caused by diagnostic and therapeuti measures and can meet them appropriately.					
Autonomy	The students can apply their new knowledge and skills to a concrete therapy case. The students can introduce younger students to the clinical daily routine.					
	The students are able to access anatomical knowledge by themselves, can participate competently in conversations on the topi and acquire the relevant knowledge themselves.					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28					
Credit points						
Course achievement	None					
Examination	Written exam					
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory					
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics					
	Compulsory					
	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory					
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory					
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory					
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory					

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory

Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory

Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0383: Introduction t	o Radiology and Radiation Therapy
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28 Dr. Thorsten Frenzel
Language	
Cycle	
Content	The students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, interventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the course have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. Thomas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units, which determine a predefined sequence in their respective departments
Literature	"Technik der medizinischen Radiologie" von T. + J. Laubenberg -
	7. Auflage - Deutscher Ärzteverlag - erschienen 1999
	"Klinische Strahlenbiologie" von Th. Herrmann, M. Baumann und W. Dörr -
	4. Auflage - Verlag Urban & Fischer - erschienen 02.03.2006
	ISBN: 978-3-437-23960-1
	"Strahlentherapie und Onkologie für MTA-R" von R. Sauer -
	5. Auflage 2003 - Verlag Urban & Schwarzenberg - erschienen 08.12.2009
	ISBN: 978-3-437-47501-6
	"Taschenatlas der Physiologie" von S. Silbernagel und A. Despopoulus-
	8. Auflage - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 19.09.2012
	ISBN: 978-3-13-567708-8
	"Der Körper des Menschen " von A. Faller u. M. Schünke -
	16. Auflage 2004 - Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 18.07.2012
	ISBN: 978-3-13-329716-5
	"Praxismanual Strahlentherapie" von Stöver / Feyer -
	1. Auflage - Springer-Verlag GmbH - erschienen 02.06.2000

Courses				
Γitle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
ntroduction to Biochemistry and M	olecular Biology (L0386)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students h	have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	describe basic biomolecules;			
	explain how genetic information is	s coded in the DNA:		
	explain the connection between D			
	explain the connection between b	and proteins,		
Skills	The students can			
	recognize the importance of mole	cular parameters for the course of a disease;		
	describe selected molecular-diagr			
	explain the relevance of these pro	·		
	explain the relevance of these pro	Accuaires for some discuses		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can participate in discussion	ons in research and medicine on a technical leve	21.	
	Students will have an improved unders	standing of current medical problems (e.g. Cor	rona nandemic)and will	he able to evol:
	these issues to others.	realitating of earrein medical problems (e.g. cor	ona panaennejana wiii	be able to explic
Autonomy	The students can develop an understand	ding of topics from the course, using technical lit	terature, by themselves.	
	Students will be better equipped to reco	gnize fake news in the media regarding medical	research topics.	
Workland in Harre	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	in Lacture 20		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time	III Lecture 20		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 minutes			
scale				
_		rogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical		
Following Curricula		n program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mech	ianical Engineering, Fo	cus Biomechani
	Compulsory	Salvada Garas Silvada Madiad Tarkada da F	The street of the street	
		echnology: Specialisation Medical Technology: E	elective Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Me			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biom			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation B	' '		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Eng	gineering: Compuisory Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective	Compulsory	
		redical rechinology and control meory: Elective	Compuisory	
		mnlants and Endonrostheses: Elective Compuler	ory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Ir	mplants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulso		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Ir Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation M	mplants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulso Management and Business Administration: Electi Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Con	ive Compulsory	

Course L0386: Introduction t	o Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Müller-Esterl, Biochemie, Spektrum Verlag, 2010; 2. Auflage
	Löffler, Basiswissen Biochemie, 7. Auflage, Springer, 2008

Module M1333: BIO I:	Implants and F	racture Heal	ling				
Courses							
Title				Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Implants and Fracture Healing (L03	76)			Lecture		2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sara Checa Estel	oan					
Admission Requirements	None						
Recommended Previous	It is recommended to	participate in "Intro	oduction into Anator	mie" before attending	"Implants and F	racture Heali	ng".
Knowledge							
Educational Objectives	After taking part succe	essfully, students h	ave reached the fol	llowing learning results	:S		
Professional Competence							
Knowledge	The students can desc	cribe the different w	vays how bones hea	al, and the requiremen	nts for their exist	ence.	
	The students can nam	e different treatme	ents for the spine ar	nd hollow bones under	r given fracture r	morphologies	i.
Skille	The students can dete	ermine the forces ar	cting within the hun	nan hody under guasi-	-static situations	under specif	fic assumptions
Skills	The stadents can dete	ininic the forces at	eting within the num	nan body ander quasi-	-static situations	under speen	ne assumptions.
Personal Competence							
Social Competence	The students can, in g	The students can, in groups, solve basic numerical modeling tasks for the calculation of internal forces.					
Autonomy	The students can, in g	rouns solve hasic r	numerical modeling	tasks for the calculat	tion of internal fo	irces	
riaconomy	me seadenes ean, m g			, tables for the careanat			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28						
Credit points	3						
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus	Form	Description	n			
	Yes 10 %	Presentation					
Examination							
Examination duration and	90 min						
scale		6.1					
_	General Engineering	Science (German	program, / seme	ester): Specialisation	Mechanical En	gineering, F	ocus Biomechanics:
Following Curricula	General Engineering S	sionso (Corman pr	rogram 7 comostor)	V. Specialisation Piome	odical Engineerin	ar Compulso	NEW /
	Engineering Science:	•	_	•	edicai Engineeni	ig. Compuiso	n y
	Mechanical Engineering						
	_			ostheses: Elective Con	mpulsory		
	_	•		Regenerative Medicine		oulsory	
	Biomedical Engineerin	•	-	•		-	
	Biomedical Engineerin		-		•	-	
	Orientation Studies: C	ore Qualification: El	lective Compulsory				
	Technomathematics:	Specialisation III. Er	ngineering Science:	Elective Compulsory			

ourse L0376: Implants and	Fracture Healing				
Тур	Lecture				
Hrs/wk	2				
CP Warkland in House	3 Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
	Prof. Sara Checa Esteban				
Language					
Cycle					
Content	Topics to be covered include:				
	Introduction (history, definitions, background importance)				
	2. Bone (anatomy, properties, biology, adaptations in femur, tibia, humerus, radius)				
	3. Spine (anatomy, biomechanics, function, vertebral bodies, intervertebral disc, ligaments)				
	3.1 The spine in its entirety				
	3.2 Cervical spine				
	3.3 Thoracic spine				
	3.4 Lumbar spine				
	3.5 Injuries and diseases				
	4. Pelvis (anatomy, biomechanics, fracture treatment)				
	Fracture Healing				
	. Basics and biology of fracture repair				
	5.2 Clinical principals and terminology of fracture treatment				
	5.3 Biomechanics of fracture treatment				
	5.3.1 Screws				
	5.3.2 Plates				
	5.3.3 Nails				
	5.3.4 External fixation devices				
	5.3.5 Spine implants				
	6.0 New Implants				
Litoratura	Cochran V.B.: Orthopädische Biomechanik				
Literature					
	Mow V.C., Hayes W.C.: Basic Orthopaedic Biomechanics				
	White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine				
	Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system				
	Schiebler T.H., Schmidt W.: Anatomie				
	Platzer: dtv-Atlas der Anatomie, Band 1 Bewegungsapparat				

Module M1280: MED	II: Introduction to Physiology				
Courses					
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP				
Introduction to Physiology (L0385)	Lecture 2 3				
Module Responsible	Prof. Sara Checa Esteban				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	None				
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students can				
	describe the basics of the energy metabolism;				
	 describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, heart/circulation, neuro- and sensory physiology. 				
Skills	The students can describe the effects of basic bodily functions (sensory, transmission and processing of information, de	velopment			
	of forces and vital functions) and relate them to similar technical systems.				
Personal Competence	The students can conduct discussions in received and modising an a technical level				
Social Competence	The students can conduct discussions in research and medicine on a technical level.				
	The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and metrological.				
Autonomy	The students can derive answers to questions arising in the course and other physiological areas, using technical lite	erature, by			
	themselves.				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28				
Credit points	3				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	60 minutes				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory				
Following Curricula		mechanics:			
	Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory				
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0385: Introduction t	Course L0385: Introduction to Physiology			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
СР	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Dr. Gerhard Engler			
Language	DE			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content				
Literature	Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Silbernagl Despopoulos, ISBN 978-3-135-67707-1, Thieme			
	Repetitorium Physiologie, Speckmann, ISBN 978-3-437-42321-5, Elsevier			

Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Experimental Methods in Biomecha	nics (L0377)	Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Dr. Gerd Huber				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	It is recommended to participate in "Implantate un	d Frakturheilung" before attending '	'Experimentelle Methode	n".	
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Knowledge The course deals with common experimental methods used in biomechanics. For each topic an overview and s knowledge is provided.				
	1. Tribology				
	2. Optical Methods				
	3. Motion Analysis				
	4. Pressure Distribution				
	5. Strain Gauges				
	6. Pre-clinical testing				
	7. Specimen Preparation and Storage				
	The students can describe the different ways how	oones heal, and the requirements fo	or their existence.		
	The students can name different treatments for the	e spine and hollow bones under give	en fracture morphologies		
	The students can describe different measurement given task.	techniques for forces and movemer	its, and choose the adeq	uate technique for	
Skills	The students can describe the basic handling of se	veral experimental techniques used	in biomechanics.		
Personal Competence					
Social Competence	Students are able to organize themselves as a gro- tasks must be organized during the experiment knowledge acquired must be available to all part quickly because fundamentally different measuren	as well as during the short writte icipants of the group afterwards. The	en elaboration, but on the challenge here is that	the other hand, that the topics chang	
Autonomy	Students perform simple experimental tasks in sm serves as a basis for these experiments. As prepar the experimental result. In particular, independent show deviations from the theoretical values and ho	ation or follow-up, the theoretical kr transfer performance is necessary	nowledge has to be worke to clarify why experimen	ed up and related	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture	28			
Credit points	3				
Course achievement	None				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	90 min				
	General Engineering Science (German program	7 semester): Specialisation Med	hanical Engineering Fo	ncus Biomechanic	
Following Curricula	Compulsory	, . semester, specialisation Med	acar Engineering, 10	Jeas Bioincenalic	
. onowing curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Biomedica	l Engineering: Compulso	rv	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering	•	2gcci iiig. compuiso	• •	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechan				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering:				
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering				

Course L0377: Experimental	Methods in Biomechanics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Gerd Huber, Prof. Michael Morlock
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The course deals with common experimental methods used in biomechanics. For each topic an overview and some basic practical
	knowledge is provided.
	1. Tribology
	2. Optical Methods
	3. Motion Analysis
	4. Pressure Distribution
	5. Strain Gauges
	6. Pre-clinical testing
	7. Specimen Preparation and Storage
Literature	Hoffmann K., Eine Einführung in die Technik des Messens mit Dehnmessstreifen
	Militar A.A. Bardali M.M. Cilidad I Sanada and a state of the analysis
	White A.A., Panjabi M.M.: Clinical biomechanics of the spine
	Nigg, B.: Biomechanics of the musculo-skeletal system
	Online Hilfe von Mathworks: https://de.mathworks.com/help/matlab/
	Online fille von Mathworks: https://de.mathworks.com/neip/matidb/

Specialization Energy Systems

The aim of this specialization is to familiarize students with different technologies for energy conversion, energy distribution and energy application. Processes can be analyzed using scientific methods, as well as abstracted and modeled, and are also documented. Students can evaluate data and results and from those develop strategies for the development of innovative solutions.

Module M1022: Recip	rocating Machinery			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0633)		Lecture	1	1
Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines (L0634)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Internal Combustion Engines I (L00		Lecture	2	2
Internal Combustion Engines I (L06	39)	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Thermodynamics, Mechanics, Machine Elements			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowcage	As a result of the part module "Fundamentals of Reciprocating Machinery", the students are able to reflect fundamentals regarding power and working machinery and describe the qualitative and quantitative correlations of operating methods and efficiencies of multiple types of engines, compressors and pumps. They are able to utilize technical terms and parameters as well as aspects regarding the development of power density and efficiency, furthermore to give an overview of charging systems, fuels and emissions. The students are able to select specific types of machinery and assess design related and operational problems. As a result of the part module "Internal Combustion Engines I", the students are able reflect and utilize the state-of-the-art regarding efficiency limits. In addition, they are able to utilize their knowledge of design, mechanical and thermodynamic			
Skills	characteristics and the approach of similarity. They are able to explain, assess and develop engines as well as charging systems. Detailed knowledge is present regarding computer-aided process design. The students are skilled to employ basic and detail knowledge regarding reciprocating machinery, their selection and operation They are further able to assess, analyse and solve technical and operational problems and to perform mechanical and thermodynamic design.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to communicate and cooperate in application.	a professional environment in	n the field of ma	achinery design a
Autonomy	The widespread scope of gained knowledge enables the stud confidently.	ents to handle situations in the	ir future professio	n independently a
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systen
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary Course Core Stud	lies: Elective Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation E	nergy Technology: Elective Con	pulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Com	pulsory		

Course L0633: Fundamentals	of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Verbrennungsmotoren Historischer Rückblick Einteilung der Verbrennungsmotoren Arbeitsverfahren Vergleichsprozesse Arbeit, Mitteldrücke, Leistungen Arbeitsprozess des wirklichen Motors Wirkungsgrade Gemischbildung und Verbrennung Motorkennfeld und Betriebskennlinien Abgasentgiftung Gaswechsel Aufladung Kühl- und Schmiersystem Kräfte im Triebwerk Kolbenverdichter Thermodynamik des Kolbenverdichters Einteilung und Verwendung Kolbenpumpen
	 Prinzip der Kolbenpumpen Einteilung und Verwendung
Literature	A. Urlaub: Verbrennungsmotoren W. Kalide: Kraft- und Arbeitsmaschinen

Course L0634: Fundamentals of Reciprocating Engines and Turbomachinery - Part Reciprocating Engines	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Friedrich Wirz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0059: Internal Comb	pustion Engines I
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 The beginnings of engine development Design of of motors Real process calculation Charging methods Kinematics of the crank mechanism Forces in the engine
Literature	 Vorlesungsskript Übungsaufgaben mit Lösungsweg Literaturliste

Course L0639: Internal Combustion Engines I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christopher Severin
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC	1235)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Fluid Dynamics I (LC	0419)	Recitation Section (large)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Students should have sound knowledge of er	ngineering mathematics (series expansions, inte	rnal & vector calc	ulus), and be fam
Knowledge	with the foundations of partial/ordinary diffe	erential equations. They should also be familiar	with engineering	fluid mechanics
	thermodynamics.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have	reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	, meer taking pare succession, y state in a mare	Teached the following learning results		
•	Students will have the required combined	knowledge of thermo-/fluid dynamics and nu	merical analysis	to translate gen
Knowieuge	· ·	discrete algorithms on the basis of local (fi	•	-
		re familiar with the similarities and differences		-
		coupled systems of non-linear, convective par		
	11	udents have the required background knowledg		
		on of thermofluid dynamic PDEs. They are famil	•	
	to predict thermofluid dynamic fields, in parti			
Skills	11,7,11	ropriate numerical procedures that integrate the	3	,
	, , , , , ,	ise numerical analysis concepts to/for fluid d		,
	, ,	vay, apply these codes for parameter investig	gations and supp	lement interfaces
	extract simulation data for an engineering an	nalysis.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems, p	present the results of their own analysis, and join	ntly develop, impl	ement and report
•	solution strategies that address given technic	cal reference problems.		
		·		
Autonomy	The students can independently analyse no	umerical methods to solving fluid engineering	problems. They	are able to critic
•	analyse own results as well as external data	with regards to the plausibility and reliability.		
Warkland in Harre	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in	Lochura EG		
Credit points		Lecture 56		
Course achievement				
	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
A!	Constant Francisco Colonia (Constant	7 7 7	Facilitation Fac	Airearth Contr
-		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Syste
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	7 Caralallantia Noval Activity		
		am, 7 semester): Specialisation Naval Architectu		us Encres S :
		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foo	us Energy Syste
	Elective Compulsory	Course Care Studies: Flactive C		
	Energy Systems: Technical Complementary (Lourse Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	Croop Tochnologies, France Water C''	Consisting Energy Taskes last Con-	anulcan.	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Com		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate:	Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective 0		
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective (gy Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0235: Computational Fluid Dynamics I	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Niklas Kühl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Fundamentals of computational modelling of thermofluid dynamic problems. Development of numerical algorithms.
	 Partial differential equations Foundations of finite numerical approximations Computation of potential flows Introduction of finite-differences Approximation of convective, diffusive and transient transport processes Formulation of boundary conditions and initial conditions Assembly and solution of algebraic equation systems Facets of weighted -residual approaches Finite volume methods Basics of grid generation
Literature	Ferziger and Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer

Course L0419: Computational Fluid Dynamics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Niklas Kühl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Courses	
litle little	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)	Lecture 2 3
lumerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Recitation Section (small) 2 3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) or Analysis & Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematicia
Knowledge	basic MATLAB/Python knowledge
	basic MATEAB/Fython knowledge
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to
	 name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root find
	problems and to explain their core ideas,
	 repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods,
	 explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexitx.
Skills	Students are able to
	 implement, apply and compare numerical methods using MATLAB/Python,
	 justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the problem and solution algorithm,
	select and execute a suitable solution approach for a given problem.
Downson Competence	
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to
	work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledges)
	explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms
Autonomy	Students are capable
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team,
	to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	
	30 minutes
scale	
Assignment for the	
Following Curricula	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechani
	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechani
	Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Syste
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Elect
	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Energy Syster
	Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data Science: Compulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Torean reannologies. Energy, water, chinate. Specialisation Energy Technology. Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science in Engineering Core Qualification, Computer Computer Computer Computer Computer Core Curtification Computer Comp
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature 	
Literature	 Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 	

ourse L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

ourses				
		T	Hara to also	
itle eat and Mass Transfer (L0101)		Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 2
eat and Mass Transfer (L0102)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
eat and Mass Transfer (L1868)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Irina Smirnova			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic knowledge: Technical Thermodynami	CS		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students hav	re reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
		ng qualitative and determining quantitative hea	t transfer in proce	dural apparatus (
	heat exchanger, chemical reactors).			
	, ,	characterize different kinds of heat transfer med	chanisms namely i	neat conduction,
	transfer and thermal radiation.	explain the physical basis for mass transfer in	detail and to de	scribe mass tra
	qualitative and quantitative by using		detail and to de	scribe mass trai
		between heat- and mass transfer and to describe	complex linked p	rocesses in detai
	me, are assets acpies the analogy.	between near and mass transfer and to describe	. complex minea p	Tocosos III detail
Skills	The students are able to set reason	able system boundaries for a given transport p	rohlem hv usina t	he gained knowle
	and to balance the corresponding en		roblem by using t	ne gamea known
		neat transfer problems (e.g. heated chemical re	actors temperatur	re alteration in fl
	and to calculate the corresponding h	•	accors, temperatur	e diceration in in
		students can execute scaling up of technical pro-	esses or apparatu	JS.
	•	n diffusion, convective mass transition and mass		
	for the description and design of app	paratus (e.g. extraction column, rectification colu	mn).	
	 In this context, the students are capa 	able to choose and design fundamental types of	heat and mass ex	changer for a spe
	application considering their advanta	ages and disadvantages, respectively.		
	 In addition, they can calculate both, 	steady-state and non-steady-state processes in	procedural appara	tus.
	 The students are capable to conr 	nect their knowledge obtained in this course	with knowlegde	of other courses
	particular the courses thermodynan	mics, fluid mechanics and chemical process er	gineering) to solv	e concrete tech
	problems.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	• The students are canable to work or	n subject-specific challenges in teams and to pr	ecent the recults (orally in a reasor
	manner to tutors and other students.		esent the results t	orally iii a reason
	manner to tators and other stadents.	•		
Autonomy	The state of the s	al alexander (Section 1997)		
		aluate necessary information from suitable source		
		of knowledge during the course with accompa		continuously (cile
	system, exam-like assignments) and	on this basis they can control their learning pro-		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in	n Lecture 70		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
		sulations		
Examination duration and	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calc	culations		
scale	Consent Facines des Calacia (C	Towns Towns Towns Towns Constitution Constit		
•		ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technology		
Following Curricula		ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Chemical and E	-	
		ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	Engineering, Foo	cus Energy Syste
	Compulsory			
		ram, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Eng	ineering: Compuls	ory
	uuanracace I nainaarinai Cara Oualificationi	(ompulsor)		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification:			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core	e Qualification: Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Energy Systems: Technical Complementary	e Qualification: Compulsory c Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core	e Qualification: Compulsory c Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory		

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory
Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Course L0101: Heat and Mas	s Transfer
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Heat transfer Introduction, one-dimensional heat conduction Convective heat transfer Multidimensional heat conduction Non-steady heat conduction Thermal radiation Mass transfer one-way diffusion, equimolar countercurrent diffusion boundary layer theory, non-steady mass transfer Heat and mass transfer single particle/ fixed bed Mass transfer and chemical reactions
Literature	H.D. Baehr und K. Stephan: Wärme- und Stoffübertragung, Springer VDI-Wärmeatlas

Course L0102: Heat and Mas	ourse L0102: Heat and Mass Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1868: Heat and Mas	ourse L1868: Heat and Mass Transfer	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Irina Smirnova	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Machine Learning for		Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Machine Learning fo	1	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements		-li-al forestions. In a linear resources		
	Linear algebra, differentiation of vector-va	alued functions, basic programming		
Knowledge	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
	Arter taking part successium, students na	ave reactied the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The students leave basis techniques of N	Asshine Learning They be basis of selected ML to	chniques such as	KNN support vos
knowieage	· ·	Machine Learning. They he basic of selected ML te		
	machemes, Gaussian process and kerneri	regression. They are alos familar with neural netwo	ork and their training	ng
Skills	The students are able to decide whether	r given learning tasks from engineering are class	ification or regres	sion problems. Th
	know essenetial differences between ι	unsupervised, supervised and reinforcement lea	rning. They can	formalize nonline
	programming problems via KKT condition	ns. They can apply basic concepts from statistics	and stochastics.	They can apply t
	following to simple problems: KNN, sup	pport vector macheines, Gaussian process and l	cernel regression	and artificial neu
	networks.			
Personal Competence				
•	The students can collaborate across boun	ndaries of disciplines and in international teams.		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Autonomy	The student can formulate questions and	problems with respect to complex issues. They ca	n program selecte	d techniques on th
	own in Python.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time	e in Lecture 42		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	No 20 % Midterm			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, Focus M	echatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
		ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine		
		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systen
	Elective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	, ,		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	chnology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	3 3	chnology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechae			
		anical Engineering and Management: Elective Com	pulsorv	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electr	3 3	py	
		ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Th	neoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Th Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation En		Isory	

Course L3333: Introduction t	Course L3333: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L3332: Introduction t	urse L3332: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See modul description.	
Literature		

Courses					
Title			Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
, =	rogramming Concepts, Data Handling & Comr		Integrated Lecture	3	3
	rogramming Concepts, Data Handling & Comr	nunication (L2690)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	•				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
•	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the follow	ving learning results		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge					
Skills					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time	in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description			
	No 10 % Attestation	Testate find	den semesterbegleitend statt.		
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and	120 min				
scale					
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German	program, 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering, F	ocus Biomechanic
Following Curricula	Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German pro				
	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): S	Specialisation Green Technologi	es, Focus Renew	able Energy: Electiv
	Compulsory		A. G. and Markey Markey days I		
	General Engineering Science (German	orogram, / semeste	r): Specialisation Mechanical I	ingineering, Foc	us Energy System
	Compulsory General Engineering Science (German	orogram 7 semeste	r): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering Foo	us Aircraft System
	Engineering: Compulsory	orogram, 7 semeste	7. Specialisation Mechanical	Lingineering, 100	us Allerait System
	General Engineering Science (German	program. 7 semest	er): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering. I	ocus Mechatronic
	Compulsory	, ,	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	3 - 3,	
	General Engineering Science (German pr	ogram, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus P	roduct Developme
	and Production: Elective Compulsory				
	General Engineering Science (German pro	gram, 7 semester): S	Specialisation Electrical Enginee	ring: Elective Co	mpulsory
	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Engir	eering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechanic
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Te	chnology: Core Qualif	ication: Compulsory		
	Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Clima			rgies: Elective Co	mpulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Er				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and M				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Sys				
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Sys		uisory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engi Engineering and Management - Major in L		Specialisation II Information T	echnology: Com	ulsory
	Engineering and management - major in L	.og.ocico anta mobility.	Specialisation in Information I	comology. Comp	, a ,

Course L2689: Computer Sci	ourse L2689: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication	
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature	John V. Guttag: Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python.	
	With Application to Understanding Data. 2nd Edition. The MIT Press, 2016.	

Course L2690: Computer Sci	urse L2690: Computer Science for Engineers - Programming Concepts, Data Handling & Communication	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sibylle Fröschle	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Specialization Aircraft Systems Engineering

The specialization "Aircraft Systems" prepares students for a variety of careers in the aviation industry, and neighboring fields. Students will gain knowledge on how to deal with the methods of systems engineering, as well as the use of modern, computer-aided techniques for system design, analysis and evaluation. In addition, the necessary competencies of aeronautical engineering in aircraft systems, cabin systems, pneumatic conveying systems and aircraft design and flight physics and materials technology.

Module M0599: Digita	l Product Development and Lightweight Des	sign		
Courses				
Title CAE-Team Project (L0271) Digital Product Development (L026') Development of Lightweight Design		Typ Project-/problem-based Learning Lecture Lecture	Hrs/wk 2 2 2	CP 2 2 2
Module Responsible				
-	None			
•	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design			
	Mechanical Engineering: Design			
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of:			
	• explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Systems, PDI	M- and FEM-Systems		
	 describing the interaction of the different CAE-Systems in the 	the product development proces	is	
Skills				
	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	 evaluate different CAD- and PDM-Systems with regards product structuring design an exemplary product using CAD-,PDM- and/or FEM 		ch as classifica	ation schemes and
Personal Competence Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to: • To develop a project plan and allocate work appropriate wo	ork packages in the framework	of group discus	sions
	Present project results as a team for instance in a present	ation		
Autonomy	Students are capable of:			
	independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete a given p	practical task with it		
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
	6			
Course achievement	Yes 20 % Subject theoretical and CAE-Teampro practical work	jekt inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	ing	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester):	Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focu	s Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Sp	pecialisation Mechanical Enginee	ering, Focus Pro	oduct Development
	and Production: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineer			
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Development and Product Compulsory	tion: Technical Complementary	Course Core	Studies: Elective
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Comp	lementary Course Core Studies:	Elective Compu	ulsory

Course L0271: CAE-Team Pro	yject
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation.
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L0269: Digital Produc	ct Development
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to Integrated Product Development Development Cap CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag

Course L0270: Development of Lightweight Design Products		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures 	
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. 	

Module M0767: Aeron	autical Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (L0741)	Lecture	2	2
Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems (Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Air Transportation Systems (L0591)		Lecture	2	2
Air Transportation Systems (L0816)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Thielecke			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics of mathematics, mechanics and thermody	vnamics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students get a basic understanding of the struc	cture and design of an aircraft, as well as a	n overview of th	ne systems inside ar
_	aircraft. In addition, a basic knowledge of the rel	ationchips, the key parameters, roles and wa	ys of working in	different subsystems
	in the air transport is acquired.			
Skills	Due to the learned cross-system thinking stud	lents can gain a deeper understanding of	different system	concepts and their
	technical system implementation. In addition, they can apply the learned methods for the design and assessment of subsystems of			
	the air transportation system in the context of the overall system.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are made aware of interdisciplinary cor	nmunication in groups.		
Autonomy	Students are able to independently analyze di	fferent system concepts and their technical	implementation	as well as to think
	system oriented.		·	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lectu	ire 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	150 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	n, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical I	Engineering, Foo	cus Aircraft Systems
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
_	Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elect	ive Compulsory		
	Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Plant			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft S			
	Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics		ng and Systems:	Elective Compulsory

Course L0741: Fundamentals	s of Aircraft Systems	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Development of aircrafts, fundamentals of flight physics, propulsion systems, analysis of ranges and loads, aircraft-structures and materials Hydraulic and electrical power systems, landing gear systems, flight-control and high-lift systems, air conditioning systems 	
Literature	 Shevell, R. S.: Fundamentals of Flight TÜV Rheinland: Luftfahrtzeugtechnik in Theorie und Praxis Wild: Transport Category Aircraft Systems 	

Course L0742: Fundamentals of Aircraft Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Thielecke
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0591: Air Transportation Systems		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Air transport as part of the global transportation system Legal basis of air transportation Safety and security aspects Aircraft basics The role of the aircraft amnufacturer The role of the aircraft operator Airport operation The principles of air traffic management Environmental aspects of air transportation 	
Literature	 V. Gollnick, D. Schmitt: "Air Transport System", Springer-Verlag, ISBN 978-3-7091-1879-5 H. Mensen: "Handbuch der Luftfahrt", Springer-Verlag, 2003 J.P. Clark: "Buying the Big Jets", ISBN 9781317170341, Taylor & Francis, 2017 Mike Hirst: The Air Transport System, AIAA, 2008 D.P. Raymer: "Aircraft Design - A Conceptual Approach", AIAA Education Series, 2006, ISBN 1-56347-281-3 N. Ashford: "Airport Operations", McGraw-Hill, 1997, ISBN 0-07-003077-4 P. Maurer: "Luftverkehrsmanagement", Oldenbourg-Verlag, ISBN 3-486-27422-8 H. Mensen: "Moderne Flugsicherung", Springer-Verlag, 2004, ISBN 3-540-20581-0 	

Course L0816: Air Transporta	ourse L0816: Air Transportation Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Volker Gollnick	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M2027: Mode	eling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Modeling, Simulation and Optimiza	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrated Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and fluid mechanics
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the differential equations, which describe them. Students will
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of problems they can be used for.
Skille	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced discretization methods.
Skills	Stadens are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced discretization methods.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution strategies.
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems self-consistent and critically analyse results.
riaconomy	The statems are use to develop solution strategies for complex problems sen consistent and entirely unaryse results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Assignment for the	
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Elective
	Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering and Management: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L2446: Modeling, Sim	nulation and Optimization (EN)
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.

Specialization Materials in Engineering Sciences

In the specialization "materials in engineering", students work mainly with construction materials, modeling materials and nanotechnology and hybrid materials.

Module M1901: Mater	rials Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials Sc	ience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Franziska Lissel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technic	·		
	respective relationships. They are capable of describi			
	technical language. They can explain the typical proce	ss of solving practical problems a	nd present related res	ults.
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowled	ge on material sciences to the p	rocess of solving prac	tical problems. They
	identify and overcome typical problems during the rea	lization of experiments in the con	text of material scienc	es.
Damanal Commetance				
Personal Competence	Charles and the constant in constant in constant			Th
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in orde to effectively present and explain their results alone or	·		lences. They are able
	to effectively present and explain their results alone of	in groups in none of a quanted of	idulence.	
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in the conte	xt of materials sciences using pr	ovided literature. They	y are able to fill gaps
	in as well as extent their knowledge using the literatur	e and other sources provided by t	the supervisor.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and online lea	rning modules with integrated ch	ecking	
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Mechanica	al Engineering, Focus F	Product Development
Following Curricula	and Production: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem		laterials: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Material			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engine		_	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engine	•		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo		гу	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering - Product Development ar		ementary Course Co	re Studies: Elective
	Compulsory	ia i roduction. Technical Compr	Cinciliary Course Col	ic studies. Elective
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techn	nical Complementary Course Core	Studies: Elective Com	pulsorv
		complementary course core	Staares, Elective Colli	pu.501 y

Course L1088: Companion Le	ecture for Materials Science Laboratory
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;
	- Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;
	- Error calculation;
	- Report writing and presentation of results;
	- Graph plotting using software(s).
Literature	1) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')
	2) John D. Taylor Cohlaman and Circlin and in the transfer of the latest and the control of the
	2) John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl.,
	VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties
	in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676

Course L1235: Material Scien	nce Laboratory
Тур	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	4
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Alexander Schlaich, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg
	Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	5 laboratory experiments:
	- Metals: Tensile test
	- Polymers: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics
	- Polymers: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')

Module M1005: Enhan	nced Fundamentals of Materials	Science		
Module M1003. Lilliai	iced i diluamentais of Materials	Science		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (EN) (L2983)		Lecture	2	2
Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (EN) (L2984)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Materials for Energy Storage and Co	onversion (DE) (L1086)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerold Schneider			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Module "Fundamentals of Materials Science"			
Knowledge	Module "Materials Science Laboratory"			
	Module Materials Science Laboratory			
	Module "Advanced Materials"			
Ed	After the latest and the state to	and a deliber for the control of the		
	After taking part successfully, students have re	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to give an enhanced overview over the following topics			
	in metals, polymers and ceramics: Atomic bonds, crystal and amorphous structures, defects , electrical and mass transport,			
	microstructure and phase diagrams. They are capable to explain the corresponding technical terms.			
G1.111				
Skills	The students are able to apply the appropriate	physical and chemical methods for the abov	e mentioned subje	ects.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	The students are capable to understand indepe	endently the structure and propeties of cerar	nics, metals and p	olymers. They should
	The students are capable to understand independently the structure and propeties of ceramics, metals and polymers. They should be able to critally evaluate the profoundness of their knowledge.			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	J		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Le	cture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	180 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Material	s in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory		
-	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Enginee			
		5		

Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert Meißner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	After the lecture you should be able to (lecture objectives):		
	Identify the main characteristics of polymeric and ceramic materials		
	Understand how to process polymers and ceramics and their applications		
	• Evaluate and select polymers and ceramics according to a prospected application, linking the expected properties an		
	design to an appropriate manufacturing method		
	Understand about fiber-reinforced composites fabrication, processing, and properties		
	Polymeric materials		
	Polymers in engineering		
	A brief history of plastics; Why plastics?; Plastics industry; Lightweight construction using plastics.		
	Structure of the macromolecule		
	Constitution; chain configuration; chain conformation; potentials; bonds.		
	3. Synthesis, rheology		
	Polymerization; polyaddition; polycondensation; molecular weight and distribution; crosslinking; application temperature and processing; test methods DSC /DMTA.		
	4. Plastics processing		
	Relationships of viscosity and processing of plastics; The main manufacturing technologies and processing parameter		

Extrusion, injection molding, calendering, blown films, blow molding, stretch blow molding; Which products can be manufactured with which manufacturing method.

5. Composite materials

Short fiber reinforced and injection molding; fiber types and strength; elastic properties of FRP and anisotropy.

6. Mechanical properties

Understand the material behavior of polymers under mechanical load; know that plastics have a strongly time-dependent deformation behavior and know the reasons; measurement methods to determine the load behavior (tensile test, creep or relaxation test)

7. Plastics and the environment

Understand the advantages and disadvantages of polymers in terms of environmental aspects; know that plastics can be recycled in different ways; know innovative approaches to improve the life cycle assessment.

Ceramic materials

1. Ceramics in engineering

Brief history of ceramic materials; why are ceramic materials used?; relevance of ceramic materials in engineering; overview of common applications.

2. Ceramic shaping methods

Slip casting, tape casting, dip coating, filter pressing, extrusion, injection molding, die and isostatic pressing, robocasting (3D printing).

3. Sintering

Driving force and mechanism of sintering; effect of curved surfaces and diffusion paths; solid state sintering, liquid phase sintering and reaction bonding sintering; sintering stages.

4. Colloidal science

Stability of particles within a solvent; DLVO theory; zeta potential; iso-eletric point; multi-material mixes.

5. Effect of processing on properties

Understand how the different properties of ceramics are affected by the processing parameters during common processing stens

6. Ceramic-matrix composites

Advantages of ceramic composites; influence of a second phase during sintering; continuous and discontinuous matrix; influence of second phase shape on the mechanical properties; fiber-matrix interfaces.

7. Functional properties of ceramics and their applications

Structural applications; high-temperature applications; electrical applications; filters and membranes; fuel cells; catalysis; magnetic ceramics; sensors.

Literature Polymeric materials

- Polymeric Materials: Structure, Properties, Applications; G. W. Ehrenstein, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-3-446-21461-3, https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/319998959
- 2. Polymer Rheology: Fundamentals and Applications; T. A. Osswald and N. Rudolph, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-517-3 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/793882745
- 3. Rheology of filled polymer systems, A. V. Shenoy, Springer Dodrecht, ISBN 978-0-412-83100-3 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/244182205
- 4. Rheology of Polymeric Systems: Principles and Applications; P. J. Carreau, D. C.R. De Kee and R. P. Chhabra, Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-722-1, https://doi.org/10.1016/C2018-0-01790-9
- 5. Polymer Testing; W. Grellmann and S. Seidler; Hanser Verlag, ISBN 978-1-56990-549-4 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/527841358

Ceramic materials

- D.W. Richerson, Modern ceramic engineering: properties, processing, and use in design, Dekker New York, 1992 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/02717039X or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/486225119
- 2. A.R. Boccaccini and N.P.Bansal, Ceramics and composites processing methods, John Wiley & Sons 2012 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1679605283 (Chapters 1, 4, 8 and 13)
- 3. R. Riedel and I. Chen, Ceramics Science and Technology, Wiley-VCH, 2011 https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527631957 (Chapters 6, 12 and 16)
- 4. R. Riedel and I. Chen, Ceramics Science and Technology Volume 4: Applications, Wiley-VCH, 2013 https://doi.org/10.1002/9783527631971

Course L2984: Advanced Ceramics and Polymers (EN)		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan, Prof. Robert Meißner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content		
Literature		

	3036		
Content			
Literature			
Course L1086: Materials for	Energy Storage and Conversion (DE)		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Prof. Jörg Weißmüller		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Advanced understanding of metals:		
	Physical materials properties		
	o Materials behaviour - elastic, thermal, electrical		
	o Superelasticity and shape memory effect		
	o Fundamentals of electrical conductivity in metals and semiconductors		
	o Superconductivity		
	Chemical (or "dry") corrosion		
	o Driving forces and mechanisms		
	o Passivation		
	o Growth laws		
	Introduction to electrochemistry		
	o Electrolytes		
	o lons		
	o Solvatation		
	o Dissolution and deposition of metals		
	o Galvanic cells and cell voltage		
	o Galvanic series		
	o Nernst equation		
	o Polarizable electrodes		
	o Electrochemical double layer		
	o Capacitive and pseudocapacitive processes		
	o Capacitive currents and Faraday currents		
	Electrochemical (or "wet") corrosion and corrosion protection		
	o Basic observations		
	o Galvanic corrosion		
	o Protection against galvanic corrosion o Stainless steel		
	o sacrificial anodes		
	o Passivation and Pourbaix diagrams		
	o Corrosion through gas reduction		
	o Crevice corrosion		
	o Stress corrosion cracking		
	o Alloy corrosion and nanoporous metals		
	Electrochemical energy storage		
	o How a battery works		
	o Lead accumulators		
	o Alkaline batteries		
	o Nickel-metal hydride accumulators		
	o Flux batteries		
	o Lithium-ion accumulators		
	o Electrolytic and super capacitors		
	o Fuel cells		
	Materials for hydrogen storage		
	o Storage strategies		
	o Requirements for storage materials		
	o State of the art		
	Magnetism and magnetic materials		
	o Phenomenology: magnetic field and magnetization		
	o Para-, ferro-, antiferromagnets; Curie transition		
Ī	1		

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

	o Magnetism at the atomic scale; exchange coupling o Magnetization isotherms, domains o Measurement methods o Magnetocrystalline anisotropy and domain walls o Hard magnetic materials and their applications o Soft magnetic materials and their applications		
Literature	- Vorlesungsskript		
	- W.D. Callister, "Materialwissenschaften und Werkstofftechnik ", Wiley-VCH 2012		
	- Carl H. Hamann, Wolf Vielstich, "Elektrochemie", Wiley-VCH; 4. Auflage 2005		
	- Kurzweil, Dietlmeier, "Elektrochemische Speicher" Springer Vieweg (2015)		
	(eBook: https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-658-10900-4)		
	- B. D. Cullity, C.D. Graham, "Introduction to magnetic materials", John Wiley & Sons, 2011		
	- D. Jiles, "Introduction to magnetism and magnetic materials", CRC press, 2015		

Courses				
Title		Tyro	Hrs/wk	СР
Materials and Process Modeling (L2	862)	Typ Lecture	3	3
Materials Selection and Processing		Lecture	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Norbert Huber			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of mathematics (di	ifferential equations, integration), materials sc	ience (classes of materials, st	ructure, propertie
Knowledge	tensile test) and engineering med	hanics (stress, strain, elasticity, deformation).		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, stud	dents have reached the following learning resul	ts	
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The module deals with the production and properties of engineering materials. Particular attention is paid to material selection material processing, the associated microstructure and the achievable mechanical properties. In conjunction with the costs, thes are decisive for the applicability and economic efficiency. Metallic materials are in the foreground. Ceramics and polymers are als covered in the sense of a broad range of available materials. In parallel to the material-technological consideration, the modeling of material behavior by means of phenomenological material laws for plasticity under monotonic and cyclic loading is worked out. In addition to the evaluation of component behavior, plasticitials on plays a major role in manufacturing processes and thus provides the basis for process simulation. Process models and			
Skills	simulation methods for selected n Students are able to	nanufacturing processes, such as rolling or forn	ning, are presented for this top	ic area.
	as the associated velocity-c to relate the deformation be to assess how processing p	rior of metallic materials for general load histor dependent material behavior and describe it wit ehavior to the underlying microstructural mech rocedures affect the chain microstructure - pro anical properties of metallic materials can be	th corresponding material laws anisms cess - properties	
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to			
		he course by contributing to the discussion. problems and explain them in English in the ple	num and discuss them with the	eir fellow students
Autonomy	Students are able to,			
		and weaknesses pective learning status and define further work en apply them to new problems by transferring		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study	y Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form No 20 % Excercises		(ÜA), die während des Semest vorgestellt werden. Diese kön erücksichtigt werden.	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
	Conoral Engineering Science (Cor	man program, 7 semester): Specialisation Adva	nced Materials: Compulsory	
Assignment for the				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Engineering Science: Specialisatio	n Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory	/	
•	Engineering Science: Specialisatio Engineering Science: Specialisatio			

Course L2862: Materials and	Process Modeling
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Norbert Huber
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Relevance of plasticity in materials processing and operation Fundamentals of plasticity in metals and alloys Modellierung von Materialverhalten Plasticity in cyclic loading Rate dependency, recristallization Rolling, forming, and solid state joining processes Residual stress design
Literature	 Hull and Bacon: Introduction to Dislocations (1984) G. Gottstein: Physik. Grundlagen der Materialk. (2001) P. Haupt: Cont. Mechanics and Theory of Materials (2002) N. Huber: Vorlesungsskript "Grundlagen der mechanischen Eigenschaften von Werkstoffen", TUHH

Course L2861: Materials Sele	ection and Processing	
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Introduction Overview of fabrication processes Shape considerations: macrostructural aspects Material properties: microstructural aspects Materials engineering: microstructure, shape and processing relation Materials engineering: function and costs relation 	
Literature	 K.P. Furlan, Lecture slides "Materials Selection and Processing (Iv2861)", StudIP E-learning system, TUHH W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, 5 th edition, Wiley (2000) https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare') M.F.Ashby, Materials selection in mechanical design, 3 rd edition, Butterworth-Heinemann (2005) https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/39697838X 	

Specialization Mechatronics

In the specialization "Mechatronics" students learn to combine the mechanical engineering content with the knowledge and skills of electrical engineering, to study in mechatronics, those sub-disciplines and related disciplines problems that arise.

Module M0662: Nume	erical Mathematics I
Module Modoz. Nume	area Mathematics i
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417) Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Lecture 2 3 Recitation Section (small) 2 3
	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous	
Knowledge	 Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) or Analysis & Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematician basic MATLAB/Python knowledge
	• basic MATLAB/Fytholi Knowledge
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students are able to
	name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root finding
	problems and to explain their core ideas,
	 repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods, explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexitx.
	Capital aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to compatitional and storage complexity.
Skills	Students are able to
	implement, apply and compare numerical methods using MATLAB/Python,
	 justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the problem and solution algorithm,
	select and execute a suitable solution approach for a given problem.
Personal Competence	
	Students are able to
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	 work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge) explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms.
	explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms.
Autonomy	Students are capable
	• to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team,
	to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	
scale	
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics
	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica
	Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Elective
	Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Energy Systems
	Elective Compulsory Control Engineering Science (Cormon program, 7 competent): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Data Science: Compulsory
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics and Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Ma	thematics I	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk		
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature 	
Literature	 Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 	

Course L0418: Numerical Ma	ourse L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Module M0777: Semio	conductor Circuit Design			
•				
Courses				
Title	52)	Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Semiconductor Circuit Design (L076) Semiconductor Circuit Design (L086)		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	3 1	4 2
Module Responsible		recitation Section (Small)		
Admission Requirements	None			
	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	and an entails of electrical engineering			
3	Basics of physics, especially semiconductor physic	cs		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reacl	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The calling part baccossian, for a control have reach	nea the renemny rearming results		
Knowledge				
	Students are able to explain the functionali	ty of different MOS devices in electronic circ	cuits.	
	Students are able to explain how analog cir			
	Students are able to explain the functionali			
	Students know the fundamental digital logical states and the states are the states and the states are the	•	_	s.
	Students have knowledge about memory city		d specifications.	
	 Students know the appropriate fields for the 	e use of bipolar transistors.		
Ckilla				
Skills	 Students can calculate the specifications of 	f different MOS devices and can define the p	arameters of elec	tronic circuits.
	Students are able to develop different logic	circuits and can design different types of lo	gic circuits.	
	 Students can use MOS devices, operational 	amplifiers and bipolar transistors for specif	ic applications.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able work efficiently in hetero Students were lie a set to a s		1	
	Students working together in small groups	can solve problems and answer professiona	questions.	
4.4				
Autonomy	Students are able to assess their level of kr	nowledge.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ire 56		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	120 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engi	neering, Focus M	echatronics: Elective
Following Curricula	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7	semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine	ering: Compulsory	,
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compul	sory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology	: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electrical Engi	ineering: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics:	Elective Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II	I. Mathematics & Engineering Science: Elect	tive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatron	ics: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: C	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-	•		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineerin	g Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0763: Semiconducto	or Circuit Design	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Qiang Li	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Repetition Semiconductorphysics and Diodes Functionality and characteristic curve of bipolar transistors Basic circuits with bipolar transistors Functionality and characteristic curve of MOS transistors Basic circuits with MOS transistors for amplifiers Operational amplifiers and their applications Typical applications for analog and digital circuits Realization of logical functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational logic Memory circuits Basic circuits with MOS transistors for sequential logic Basic concepts of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog-converters 	
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo	

Course L0864: Semiconducto	or Circuit Design
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Qiang Li, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Basic circuits and characteristic curves of bipolar transistors Basic circuits and characteristic curves of MOS transistors for amplifiers Realization and dimensioning of operational amplifiers Realization of logic functions Basic circuits with MOS transistors for combinational and sequential logic Memory circuits Circuits for analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters Design of exemplary circuits
Literature	U. Tietze und Ch. Schenk, E. Gamm, Halbleiterschaltungstechnik, Springer Verlag, 14. Auflage, 2012, ISBN 3540428496 R. J. Baker, CMOS - Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation, J. Wiley & Sons Inc., 3. Auflage, 2011, ISBN: 0471700555 H. Göbel, Einführung in die Halbleiter-Schaltungstechnik, Berlin, Heidelberg Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2011, ISBN: 9783642208874 ISBN: 9783642208867 URL: http://site.ebrary.com/lib/alltitles/docDetail.action?docID=10499499 URL: http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-20887-4 URL: http://ebooks.ciando.com/book/index.cfm/bok_id/319955 URL: http://www.ciando.com/img/bo

Module M0672: Signa				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Signals and Systems (L0432)		Lecture	3	4
Signals and Systems (L0433)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge	The modul is an introduction to the theory of significant control of the theory of significant control of the theory of the theo	unals and systems. Good knowledge in maths	as covered by th	ne moduls Mathema
	1-3 is expected. Further experience with spect		-	
	but not required.	an dransfermations (Fourier Series) Fourier a	anorom, zapraci	
	bat not required.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to classify and describe	signals and linear time-invariant (LTI) systems	s using methods	of signal and syste
	theory. They are able to apply the fundamental transformations of continuous-time and discrete-time signals and systems. The			
	can describe and analyse deterministic signals and systems mathematically in both time and image domain. In particular, the			
	understand the effects in time domain and image domain which are caused by the transition of a continuous-time signal to			
	discrete-time signal.			
	The students are familiar with the contents of le	ecture and tutorials. They can explain and app	ly them to new p	oroblems.
Skills	The students are able to describe and analyse	deterministic signals and linear time-invariant	systems using r	methods of signal a
system theory. They can analyse and design basic systems regarding important prop		basic systems regarding important prope	rties such as m	agnitude and pha
	response, stability, linearity etc They can asse			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant in	nformation from appropriate literature sour	ces. They can	control their level
	knowledge during the lecture period by solving	tutorial problems, software tools, clicker syste	em.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Led	ture 70		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program	7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory		
Following Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematic	s and Engineering Science: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Data Science: Specialisation I. Mathematics/Cor	nputer Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Comp	ulsory		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technolo	gy: Core Qualification: Compulsory		
	Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualific	ation: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatr	onics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineer	ing Science: Elective Compulsory		

rse L0432: Signals and S	ystems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction to signal and system theory
	• Signals
	Classification of signals
	 Continuous-time and discrete-time signals
	 Analog and digital signals
	Deterministic and random signals
	 Description of LTI systems by differential equations or difference equations, respectively
	Basic properties of signals and operations on signals
	Elementary signals
	Distributions (Generalized Functions)
	Power and energy of signals
	Correlation functions of deterministic signals
	 Autocorrelation function

- Crosscorrelation function
- Orthogonal signals
- Applications of correlation
- Linear time-invariant (LTI) systems
 - Linearity
 - Time-invariance
 - Description of LTI systems by impulse response and frequency response
 - Convolution
 - o Convolution and correlation
 - Properties of LTI-systems
 - Causal systems
 - Stable systems
 - Memoryless systems
- Fourier Series and Fourier Transform
 - Fourier transform of continuous-time signals, discrete-time signals, periodic signals, non-periodic signals
 - Properties of the Fourier transform
 - Fourier transform of some basic signals
 - Parseval's theorem
- Analysis of LTI-systems and signals in the frequency domain
 - Frequency response, magnitude response and phase response
 - o Transmission factor, attenuation, gain
 - Frequency-flat and frequency-selective LTI-systems
 - Bandwidth definitions
 - o Basic types of systems (filters), lowpass, highpass, bandpass, bandstop systems
 - Phase delay and group delay
 - Linear-phase systems
 - o Distortion-free systems
 - Spectrum analysis with limited observation window: Leakage effect
- Laplace Transform
 - Relation of Fourier transform and Laplace transform
 - Properties of the Laplace transform
 - Laplace transform of some basic signals
- Analysis of LTI-systems in the s-domain
 - Transfer function of LTI-systems
 - Relation of Laplace transform, magnitude response and phase response
 - Analysis of LTI-systems using pole-zero plots
 - Allpass filters
 - Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed phase filters
 - Stable systems
- Sampling
 - Sampling theorem
 - $\circ\hspace{0.1cm}$ Reconstruction of continuous-time signals in frequency domain and time domain
 - Oversampling
 - Aliasing
 - Sampling with pulses of finite duration, sample and hold
 - Decimation and interpolation
- Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
 - Relation of Fourier transform and DTFT
 - Properties of the DTFT
- Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT)
 - Relation of DTFT and DFT
 - Cyclic properties of the DFT
 - DFT matrix
 - Zero padding
 - Cyclic convolution
 - Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
 - Application of the DFT: Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplex (OFDM)
- Z-Transform
 - Relation of Laplace transform, DTFT, and z-transform
 - o Properties of the z-transform
 - Z-transform of some basic discrete-time signals
- Discrete-time systems, digital filters
 - FIR and IIR filters
 - Z-transform of digital filters
 - Analysis of discrete-time systems using pole-zero plots in the z-domain
 - Stability
 - Allpass filters
 - o Minimum-phase, maximum-phase and mixed-phase filters
 - Linear phase filters

Literature

- T. Frey , M. Bossert , Signal- und Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner Verlag 2004
- K. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel, Digitale Signalverarbeitung, Teubner Verlag.
- B. Girod ,R. Rabensteiner , A. Stenger , Einführung in die Systemtheorie, B.G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1997
- J.R. Ohm, H.D. Lüke , Signalübertragung, Springer-Verlag 8. Auflage, 2002
- S. Haykin, B. van Veen: Signals and systems. Wiley.
- Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky: Signals and Systems. Pearson.
- Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Discrete-time signal processing. Pearson.

Course L0433: Signals and Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M2027: Mode	eling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)			
Courses				
Title	Тур		Hrs/wk	СР
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrated Le	ecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and flu	uid mechanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning re	esults		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the differ	rential equations, w	hich describe th	em. Students will
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of probl	ems they can be use	ed for.	
Chille	Students are able to salve different technical problems with the introduced di	icaratization mathed		
SKIIIS	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced di	scretization method	5.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution strateg	gies.		
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems se	If-consistent and crit	tically analyse re	sculte
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems se	ii-consistent and chi	lically allalyse re	esuits.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation M	Mechanical Engineer	ing, Focus Theo	retical Mechanical
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation A	dvanced Materials:	Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisati	on Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus	Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation I	Mechanical Engineer	ring, Focus Mech	natronics: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management	t: Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory	`ampulsanı		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: C	compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory	con		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compul Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compuls			
	Trechnomathematics. Specialisation in. Engineering Science: Elective Computs	SUI y		

Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)	
Тур	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.

Module M0854: Mathe	ematics IV			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	erential Equations) (L1043)	Lecture	2	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	erential Equations) (L1045)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	2	1
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1042)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I - III			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Momeage	 Students can name the basic concepts in Mathe 	ematics IV. They are able to explain the	n using appropri	ate examples.
	 Students can discuss logical connections betw 	een these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections wit
	the help of examples.			
	 They know proof strategies and can reproduce 	them.		
Skills				
Skiiis	 Students can model problems in Mathematics 	IV with the help of the concepts studie	ed in this course	. Moreover, they ar
	capable of solving them by applying establishe	d methods.		
	 Students are able to discover and verify further 	logical connections between the conce	ots studied in the	e course.
	 For a given problem, the students can developed 	op and execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate th
	results.			
Barraral Carratana				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	 Students are able to work together in teams. T 	hey are capable to use mathematics as	a common langu	age.
	 In doing so, they can communicate new conce 			
	design examples to check and deepen the und			
	design examples to effect and deepen the and	erstanding of their peers.		
Autonomy	 Students are capable of checking their unders 	tanding of complex concepts on their o	wn. Thev can sp	ecify open guestion
	precisely and know where to get help in solving	• •		,
	Students have developed sufficient persistence		s in a goal-orien	ted manner on har
	· · ·	ie to be uble to work for longer period	3 III a goal-orien	tea manner on nar
	problems.			
	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture 13	.2		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential Eq	uations 2)		
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee	ring: Compulsor	у
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7			
3 	Compulsory		_ 5/	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	nester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 ser	· ·		neoretical Mechanica
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
		pering: Elective Compulsors		
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Engin Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	reeconal engineering. Core Qualification, Compilisory			
		and Constitutions Constitutions		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma	athematics & Engineering Science: Elect		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Me	athematics & Engineering Science: Elect echanical Engineering: Elective Compuls		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma	athematics & Engineering Science: Elect echanical Engineering: Elective Compuls		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Me	athematics & Engineering Science: Elect echanical Engineering: Elective Compuls		
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Co Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Ma Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Me Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics:	athematics & Engineering Science: Elect echanical Engineering: Elective Compuls		

Course L1043: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations	
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html 	

Course L1044: Differential Ed	urse L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1045: Differential E	ourse L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1038: Complex Functions		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of complex analysis	
Literature	 Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation 	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

Course L1041: Complex Fund	ourse L1041: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Hanna Peywand Kiani	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1042: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Specialization Product Development and Production

The specialization "Product Development and Production" maps the product creation process from strategic product planning, through the systematic and methodical development of products, including concept development, design, material selection, simulation and test to production, the planning and control and the use of modern manufacturing processes, to high-performance materials.

Module M0726: Produ	uction Technology			
Courses				
Courses		Tim	Une /w/s	CD
Title Fundamentals of Machine Tools (LC	1680)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	CP 2
Fundamentals of Machine Tools (L1		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Forming and Cutting Technology (L		Lecture	2	2
Forming and Cutting Technology (L	.0614)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	without major course assessment			
Knowledge	internship recommended			
	Previous knowledge in mathematics, mechanics a	and electrical engineering		
Educational Objectives	-			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence	Students are able to			
Knowieage	Students are able to			
	explain the basics of chip formation and m	echanisms and models of machining.		
	 explain methods and parameters for desig 	n and analysis of metal forming, machining	processes and too	ols.
	explain technical concepts of machine tool	I building and give an overview on trends in	the machine tool	industry.
	 explain types, constructions and functions 	of CNC-machines and give an overview on r	multi-machine sys	tems.
	explain equipment components.			
Skills	Students are able to			
	select tool geometry, cutting materials, p	rocess parameters and appropriate measur	ring technique in	accordance with the
	requirements.			
	estimate occurring forces and temperature			
	select appropriate machine tools for mach		d milling.	
	assess the quality of a machine tools and t	to detect weak points.		
Personal Competence				
•	Students are able to			
boolar competence	Stagents and able to in			
	develop solutions in a production environm	nent with qualified personnel at technical lev	el and represent	decisions.
4	Chudanha ana ahla ha			
Autonomy	Students are able to			
	 interpret independently cutting processes. 			
	 create independently NC programs. 			
	select independently machine tools by reference.	erence to appropriate requirements.		
	assess own strengths and weaknesses in g	general.		
	assess their learning progress and define of	gaps to be improved.		
	assess possible consequences of their activations	ons.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lectu	re 84		
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the		7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	jineering, Focus P	roduct Development
Following Curricula				
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical E		oulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product D	Pevelopment and Production: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Developme	nt and Production: Technical Complemen	itary Course Cor	re Studies: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine	-Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production:	Technical Complementary Course Core Stud	ies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L0689: Fundamentals	s of Machine Tools
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl
Language	
Cycle	
	Terminology and trends in machine tool building
	CNC controls
	NC programming and NC programming systems
	Types, construction and function of CNC machines
	Multi-machinesystems
	Equipmentcomponents for machine tools
	Assessment of machine tools
Literature	Conrad, K.J
	Taschenbuch der Werkzeugmaschinen
	9783446406414
	Fachbuchverlag 2006
	Perović, Božina Cannado Modzavamacskinas, Austičku pastarana und Varalaiskatakallan
	Spanende Werkzeugmaschinen - Ausführungsformen und Vergleichstabellen ISBN: 3540899529
	13514. 3340093329
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2009
	Weck, Manfred
	Werkzeugmaschinen 1 - Maschinenarten und Anwendungsbereiche
	ISBN: 9783540225041
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2005
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian
	Werkzeugmaschinen 4 - Automatisierung von Maschinen und Anlagen
	ISBN: 3540225072 Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006
	20(a.a.). 3pgc., 2000
	Weck, Manfred; Brecher, Christian
	Werkzeugmaschinen 5 - Messtechnische Untersuchung und Beurteilung, dynamische Stabilität
	ISBN: 3540225056
	Berlin [u.a.]: Springer, 2006

Course L1992: Fundamentals	ourse L1992: Fundamentals of Machine Tools	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Thorsten Schüppstuhl	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0613: Forming and Cutting Technology		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Thermomechanical Principles and Models of Machining Chip Formation, Forces, Temperature and Tribology process Wear mechanisms and wear patterns Machinability by Cutting and Forming, Specific Problems of Light Weight Structures Cutting Material and Coatings Methods and Parameters for Analysis and Configuration of Forming and Cutting Processes and Tools 	
Literature	Lange, K.; Umformtechnik Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer (2002) Tönshoff, H.; Spanen Grundlagen, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2004) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 4 <i>Massivumformung</i> , 4. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1996) König, W., Klocke, F.; Fertigungsverfahren Bd. 5 <i>Blechbearbeitung</i> , 3. Auflage, VDI-Verlag (1995) Klocke, F., König, W.; Fertigungsverfahren <i>Schleifen, Honen, Läppen</i> , 4. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2005) König, W., Klocke, F.: Fertigungsverfahren <i>Drehen, Fräsen, Bohren</i> , 7. Auflage, Springer Verlag (2002)	

Course L0614: Forming and Cutting Technology	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jan Hendrik Dege
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1901: Mater	rials Science Laboratory			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Companion Lecture for Materials So	cience Laboratory (L1088)	Lecture	2	2
Material Science Laboratory (L1235	5)	Practical Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Franziska Lissel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	none			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached to	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to give a summary of the technic respective relationships. They are capable of describitechnical language. They can explain the typical process.	ng and communicating relevant	problems and questio	ns using appropriate
Skills	The students can transfer their fundamental knowledge identify and overcome typical problems during the real	•	• .	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to cooperate in small groups in order to effectively present and explain their results alone or	•		ences. They are able
Autonomy	Students are capable of solving problems in the conte	kt of materials sciences using pro	ovided literature. They	are able to fill gaps
	in as well as extent their knowledge using the literature	e and other sources provided by t	he supervisor.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and	Reports on each one of the experiments and online lea	rning modules with integrated che	ecking	
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	nester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering, Focus F	Product Development
Following Curricula	and Production: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 sem	ester): Specialisation Advanced M	aterials: Compulsory	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Enginee			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineer			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Develo		ТУ	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Eng Mechanical Engineering - Product Development an		mentary Course Co	re Studies: Elective
	Compulsory	a ribuuction. leciinicai comple	and the course	c Studies. Elective
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Techn	ical Complementary Course Core	Studies: Elective Com	pulsory

Course L1088: Companion Lecture for Materials Science Laboratory		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	- Introduction to the Materials Science Laboratory practical course and learning modules;	
	- Collection of data: source of errors and sample distribution;	
	- Error calculation;	
	- Report writing and presentation of results;	
	- Graph plotting using software(s).	
Literature	1) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or	
	https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')	
	2) John R. Taylor, Fehleranalyse: eine Einführung in die Untersuchung von Unsicherheiten in physikalischen Messungen, 1. Aufl.,	
	VCH Verlag, 1988 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/027422038 // An Introduction to Error Analysis: The Study of Uncertainties	
	in Physical Measurements, 2d Edition, University Science Books, 1997 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/024511676	

Course L1235: Material Science Laboratory		
Тур	Practical Course	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Alexander Schlaich, Prof. Bodo Fiedler, Prof. Franziska Lissel, Prof. Gerold Schneider, Prof. Jörg	
	Weißmüller, Prof. Kaline Pagnan Furlan	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	5 laboratory experiments:	
	- Metals: Tensile test	
	- Polymers: Scanning electron microscopy on fracture surfaces of fiber reinforced plastics	
	- Polymers: Bending test - bending properties of carbon fiber reinforced plastics	
	- Ceramics: Ceramic synthesis - From raw material up to sintered product	
	- Ceramics: Mechanical testing - hardness and fracture toughness of ceramic materials	
Literature	1) Vorlesungsunterlagen Grundlagen der Werkstoffwissenschaft I & II	
	2) W.D. Callister, Materials science and engineering: an introduction, Wiley 2000 https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/270018409 or https://katalog.tub.tuhh.de/Record/1696922097 (online link at 'Exemplare')	

Module M0599: Digita	al Product Development and Lightweight Desig	gn		
Courses				
Title	Ту	/p	Hrs/wk	СР
CAE-Team Project (L0271)	-	oject-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Digital Product Development (L026	59) Lea	cture	2	2
Development of Lightweight Design	n Products (L0270) Lec	cture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Dieter Krause			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Advanced Knowledge about engineering design:			
Knowledge	Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering Design			
	Mechanical Engineering: Design			
	Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lo	earning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	After completing the module, students are capable of:			
	explaining the functional principle of 3D-CAD-Systems, PDM- a	and FEM Systems		
	describing the interaction of the different CAE-Systems in the		c	
	describing the interdetion of the difference CAE-Systems in the	. product development proces.	3	
Skills				
	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	Arter completing the module, students are able to.			
	evaluate different CAD- and PDM-Systems with regards to 1	the desired requirements sur	rh as classific:	ation schemes and
	product structuring	the desired requirements suc	cii us ciussiiici	acion schemes an
	 design an exemplary product using CAD-,PDM- and/or FEM-Sy 	stems with shared workload		
	design an exemplary product using CAD-, DM- ana/or remassy	Jacoma With Sharea Workload		
Parsanal Compatance				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	After completing the module, students are able to:			
	To develop a project plan and allocate work appropriate work	packages in the framework of	of group discus	ssions
	 Present project results as a team for instance in a presentation 	on		
Autonomy	Students are capable of:			
Autonomy	Students are capable of.			
	 independently adapt to a CAE-Tool and complete a given prace 	ctical task with it		
Weyldeed in Herre	Independent Study Time Of Study Time in Lecture 94			
	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points				
Course achievement		t inkl. Vortrag und Ausarbeitu	na	
	practical work		3	
Examination	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Examination duration and				
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Sp	pecialisation Mechanical Engi	neerina. Focu	s Aircraft Svstem
Following Curricula			g, 10cu	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Speci	ialisation Mechanical Enginee	ring, Focus Pro	oduct Developmen
	and Production: Compulsory	j	J	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Elective	e Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Pr			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering			
	Mechanical Engineering - Product Development and Production		Course Core	Studies: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Technical Complem	aantary Course Core Studios:	Flastina Cama	.lcom/

Course L0271: CAE-Team Project		
Тур	Project-/problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Practical Introduction in the used software systems (Creo, Windchill, Hyperworks) Team formation, allocation of tasks and generation of a project plan Collective creation of one product out of CAD models supported by FEM calculations and PDM system Manufacturing of selected parts using 3D printer Presentation of results Description Part of the module is a project based team orientated practical course using the PBL method. In this course, students learn the handling of modern CAD, PDM and FEM systems (Creo, Windchill and Hyperworks). After a short introduction in the applied software systems, students work in teams on a task during the semester. The aim is the development of one product out of several CAD parts models using a PDM system including FEM calculations of selected parts and 3D printing of parts. The developed product must be presented in a joint presentation. 	
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag 	

Course L0269: Digital Product Development		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Introduction to Integrated Product Development 3D CAD -Systems and CAD interfaces Administration of part lists / PDM systems PDM in different industries Selection of CAD-/PDM Systems Simulation Construction methods Design for X 	
Literature	 Ehrlenspiel, K.: Integrierte Produktentwicklung, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Lee, K.: Principles of CAD / CAM / CAE Systems, Addison Wesles Schichtel, M.: Produktdatenmodellierung in der Praxis, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Anderl, R.: CAD Schnittstellen, München, Carl Hanser Verlag Spur, G., Krause, F.: Das virtuelle Produkt, München, Carl Hanser Verlag 	

Course L0270: Development of Lightweight Design Products		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Dieter Krause, Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Lightweight design materials Product development process for lightweight structures Dimensioning of lightweight structures 	
Literature	 Schürmann, H., "Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden", Springer, Berlin, 2005. Klein, B., "Leichtbau-Konstruktion", Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig, 1989. Krause, D., "Leichtbau", In: Handbuch Konstruktion, Hrsg.: Rieg, F., Steinhilper, R., München, Carl Hanser Verlag, 2012. Schulte, K., Fiedler, B., "Structure and Properties of Composite Materials", Hamburg, TUHH - TuTech Innovation GmbH, 2005. Wiedemann, J., "Leichtbau Band 1: Elemente", Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 1986. 	

Specialization Theoretical Mechanical Engineering

The focus of the specialization "Theoretical Mechanical Engineering" lies on theory-method-oriented content and principles as well as intensive scientific thinking training. The students enter a wide-open field of work, especially in the area of mechanical and automotive engineering, biotechnology and medical technology, power engineering, aerospace engineering, shipbuilding, automation technology, materials science and related fields.

Courses				
litle little		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Jumerical Mathematics I (L0417)		Lecture Recitation Section (small)	2 2	3
umerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Dref Cabina La Barna	Recitation Section (Smail)	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge	Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (g	erman or english) or Analysis & Linea	ar Algebra I + II for Te	chnomathematici
Kilowicage	basic MATLAB/Python knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
•	Students are able to			
	name numerical methods for interpolation, in	itegration, least squares problems, ei	igenvalue problems, n	nonlinear root find
	problems and to explain their core ideas,	rical mathada		
	 repeat convergence statements for the nume explain aspects for the practical execution of 		omputational and stor	rage complexity
	explain aspects for the practical execution of	numerical methods with respect to co	omputational and stol	age complexits.
Skills	Students are able to			
	implement, apply and compare numerical me	•		
	justify the convergence behaviour of numeric		em and solution algori	ithm,
	 select and execute a suitable solution approa 	ch for a given problem.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously composed	teams (i.e. teams from different stu	dy programs and back	karound knowleda
	explain theoretical foundations and support e			
	explain area carear roundations and support	acir ourier man praesical aspects rega	ug are ipiee.ia	and any distribution
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical	and practical excercises are better so	olved individually or in	ı a team,
	to assess their individual progess and, if nece	essary, to ask questions and seek help	0.	
Waydaad in Harre	Independent Study Time 124 Study Time in Lecture			
Credit points	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	: 50		
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and				
scale	50 minutes			
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Computer Sc	ience: Compulsory	
•	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se			ory
•	General Engineering Science (German program,	•		•
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	emester): Specialisation Mechanical E	Engineering, Focus Th	eoretical Mechani
	Engineering: Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechani	ical Engineering, Foc	us Aircraft Syste
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 s	semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Focus M	echatronics: Elect
	Compulsory	7	on endones en	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 Elective Compulsory	r semester): Specialisation Mechani	ıcaı Engineering, FOC	us Energy Syster
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	emester): Specialisation Advanced Ma	aterials: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	•		
		Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Comp		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General E	, 5		
		nd Engineering Science: Elective Com-	pulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics an Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	nd Engineering Science: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics an		pulsory	
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics an Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory	Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics an Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C	Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulso		
	Computer Science: Specialisation II. Mathematics an Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective C Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: (Compulsory Core Qualification: Elective Compulso y	ory	

Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory

Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory

Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course Core Studies: Elective Compulsory

Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0417: Numerical Mathematics I		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Finite precision arithmetic, error analysis, conditioning and stability Linear systems of equations: LU and Cholesky factorization, condition Interpolation: polynomial, spline and trigonometric interpolation Nonlinear equations: fixed point iteration, root finding algorithms, Newton's method Linear and nonlinear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularizatio, Gauss-Newton and Levenberg-Marquardt methods Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm Numerical differentiation Numerical integration: Newton-Cotes rules, error estimates, Gauss quadrature, adaptive quadrature 	
Literature	 Gander/Gander/Kwok: Scientific Computing: An introduction using Maple and MATLAB, Springer (2014) Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer 	

Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0854: Matho	ematics IV			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations) (L1043)		Lecture	2	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	ferential Equations) (L1044)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 2 (Partial Diff	ferential Equations) (L1045)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1038)		Lecture	2	1
Complex Functions (L1041)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Complex Functions (L1042)	_	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I - III			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	I the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Moweage	 Students can name the basic concepts in Math 	nematics IV. They are able to explain ther	n using appropri	ate examples.
	 Students can discuss logical connections betw 	veen these concepts. They are capable	of illustrating th	ese connections wit
	the help of examples.			
	 They know proof strategies and can reproduce 	e them.		
Skills				
	Students can model problems in Mathematics	s IV with the help of the concepts studie	ed in this course	. Moreover, they are
	capable of solving them by applying establish	ed methods.		
	 Students are able to discover and verify further 	er logical connections between the conce	pts studied in the	e course.
	 For a given problem, the students can deve 	op and execute a suitable approach, a	nd are able to c	ritically evaluate th
	results.			
Personal Competence				
•				
Social Competence	 Students are able to work together in teams. 	They are capable to use mathematics as	a common langu	age.
	In doing so, they can communicate new conce	epts according to the needs of their coop	erating partners	. Moreover, they ca
	design examples to check and deepen the und			·
		,		
Autonomy				
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their under	standing of complex concepts on their o	wn. They can sp	ecify open question
	precisely and know where to get help in solvin	g them.		
	Students have developed sufficient persisten	ce to be able to work for longer period	s in a goal-orien	ted manner on har
	problems.		-	
Markland in Harrin	Independent Study Time 60 Study Time in Locking 1	12		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 68, Study Time in Lecture 1	14		
•				
Course achievement				
Examination				
Examination duration and	60 min (Complex Functions) + 60 min (Differential Ed	quations 2)		
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Electrical Enginee	ring: Compulsor	y
Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program,	7 semester): Specialisation Mechanica	l Engineering,	Focus Mechatronics
	Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Naval Architectur	e: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 se	mester): Specialisation Mechanical Engir	eering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechanica
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Computational Engir	neering: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsor			
	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: C			
	Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. M		ive Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical M			
			oi y	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics	. Сопіршвої у		
	Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory			
	Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory	learner Course Course St. III. 51	Camana Isa	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Comp	iementary Course Core Studies: Elective	compulsory	

Course L1043: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of partial differential equations	
Literature	 Examples of partial differential equations First order quasilinear differential equations Normal forms of second order differential equations Harmonic functions and maximum principle Maximum principle for the heat equation Wave equation Liouville's formula Special functions Difference methods Finite elements http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html 	

Course L1044: Differential Ed	ourse L1044: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
СР	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
Language	DE		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		

Course L1045: Differential Equations 2 (Partial Differential Equations)	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1038: Complex Functions		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Main features of complex analysis	
Litoratura	 Functions of one complex variable Complex differentiation Conformal mappings Complex integration Cauchy's integral theorem Cauchy's integral formula Taylor and Laurent series expansion Singularities and residuals Integral transformations: Fourier and Laplace transformation 	
Literature	http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html	

ourse L1041: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Hanna Peywand Kiani
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1042: Complex Functions	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M2027: Mode	ling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Modeling, Simulation and Optimizat	tion (EN) (L2446) Integrated Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Sound knowledge of engineering mathematics, engineering mechanics and fluid mechanics
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students will have an overview of various technical problems and the differential equations, which describe them. Students wil
	gave an overview of different solution approaches and for which kind of problems they can be used for.
GL'III.	
SKIIIS	Students are able to solve different technical problems with the introduced discretization methods.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students are able to discuss problems and jointly develop solution strategies.
Autonomy	The students are able to develop solution strategies for complex problems self-consistent and critically analyse results.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and	90 min
scale	
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanica
Following Curricula	Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Aircraft Systems
	Engineering: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Mechatronics: Elective
	Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Advanced Materials: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Compulsory Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory

Course L2446: Modeling, Simulation and Optimization (EN)		
Тур	Integrated Lecture	
Hrs/wk	4	
СР	6	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Lecturer	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann, Prof. Alexander Düster, Prof. Robert Seifried, Prof. Thomas Rung	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Partial Differential Equations in technical problems Overview of modelling approaches Finite Approximation Methods - Finite Differences / Elements / Volumes Introduction to the Discrete Element Method Numerical methods for time dependent problems Gradient-based optimization 	
Literature	Michael Schäfer, Computational Engineering - Introduction to Numerical Methods, Springer.	

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Machine Learning for		Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Machine Learning fo	1	Recitation Section (large)	1	2
	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements		-li-al forestions. In a linear resources		
	Linear algebra, differentiation of vector-va	alued functions, basic programming		
Knowledge	After taking part successfully, students ha	ave reached the following learning results		
	Arter taking part successium, students na	ave reactied the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The students leave basis techniques of N	Asshine Learning They be basis of selected ML to	chniques such as	KNN support vos
knowieage	· ·	Machine Learning. They he basic of selected ML te		
	machemes, Gaussian process and kerneri	regression. They are alos familar with neural netwo	ork and their training	ng
Skills	The students are able to decide whether	r given learning tasks from engineering are class	ification or regres	sion problems. Th
	know essenetial differences between ι	unsupervised, supervised and reinforcement lea	rning. They can	formalize nonline
	programming problems via KKT condition	ns. They can apply basic concepts from statistics	and stochastics.	They can apply t
	following to simple problems: KNN, sup	pport vector macheines, Gaussian process and l	cernel regression	and artificial neu
	networks.			
Personal Competence				
•	The students can collaborate across boun	ndaries of disciplines and in international teams.		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Autonomy	The student can formulate questions and	problems with respect to complex issues. They ca	n program selecte	d techniques on th
	own in Python.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time	e in Lecture 42		
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Bonus Form	Description		
	No 20 % Midterm			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and	90 min			
scale				
Assignment for the	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ineering, Focus Th	neoretical Mechani
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
	General Engineering Science (German pro	ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, Focus M	echatronics: Elect
	Compulsory			
		ogram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engine		
		program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical	Engineering, Foc	us Energy Systen
	Elective Compulsory			
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	, ,		
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:	chnology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	3 3	chnology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mechae			
		anical Engineering and Management: Elective Com	pulsorv	
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electr	3 3	py	
		ate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Th	neoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Th Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation En		Isory	

Course L3333: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L3332: Introduction t	urse L3332: Introduction to Machine Learning for Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See modul description.	
Literature		

Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction to Optimal and Model	Predictive Control (L3331)	Lecture	2	4
Introduction to Optimal and Model		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Timm Faulwasser			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Linear algebra, differentiation of vector-va	lued functions, basic programming, if possible: ba	asic of control eng	ineering
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students ha	ve reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	In the lecture, students learn the basic to	echniques of optimal and predictive control for	linear systems. In	particular, the line
	quadratic state controller and the basics	of dynamic programming are discussed. The ba	sic idea of model	predictive control f
	linear systems with quadratic cost function	nals is also discussed, and the question of stabili	ty is discussed. Th	ne students also lea
	how the problems that arise can be solved	using numerical algorithms.		
Skills	The students are able to design simple on	timal state feedback for linear systems. You can	formulate discrete	-time ontimal contr
Simo				
	problems and solve them using numerical methods. They can formulate and solve dynamic programming recursion for linear systems. The students can formulate simple MPC controllers and implement numerical ones. They can also make statements about			
	the nominal stability of the designed contr			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can collaborate across bound	laries of disciplines and in international teams.		
Autonomy	The student can formulate questions and p	problems with respect to complex issues. They ca	ın program selecte	ed techniques on the
	own in Matlab or Python.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 129 Study Time	in Lacture 42		
Credit points	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time 6	III Lecture 42		
Course achievement				
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the	Conoral Engineering Science (Corman pro	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	ginooring Focus T	hoorotical Machanic
Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory	gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Eng	gineering, rocus i	neoretical Mechanic
rollowing curricula		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical En	aineerina Focus N	Mechatronics: Flecti
	Compulsory	grant, 7 semester). Specialisation Mechanical En	giricering, rocus i	rection offics. Liceti
		gram, 7 semester): Specialisation Electrical Engin	eerina: Elective Co	ompulsorv
	Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification:			,
		hnology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha			
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Electri	cal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
	Engineering Science: Specialisation Mecha	nical Engineering and Management: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Aeronautics: Core Qualification: Elective Co	ompulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation The	eoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compu	ilsory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Eng	ineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L3331: Introduction t	ourse L3331: Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser, Prof. Annika Eichler	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L3330: Introduction t	ourse L3330: Introduction to Optimal and Model Predictive Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Timm Faulwasser, Prof. Annika Eichler	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See modul description	
Literature	Will be announced at the beginning of the course.	

Thesis

The final dissertation for the dual study programme is intended to demonstrate that the candidate is in a position to independently work on a subject-related problem following academic methods within a specified period of time.

The final dissertation for the dual study programme is prepared at the partner company. The final dissertation can be supervised by an employee from the partner company, provided that the framework conditions specified by TUHH are followed.

Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program)				
Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP			
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Dual students			
	 choose central theoretical principles from their field of study (facts, theories, methods) in relation to problems and applications, present them and discuss them critically. further develop their subject-related and practical knowledge as appropriate and link both areas of knowledge together. present the current research available on a chosen topic or on a chosen operational issue linked to their subject. 			
Skills	Dual students			
	 evaluate both the basic knowledge linked to their field of study acquired at the university and professional knowledge gained through the company, then purposefully use it to solve technical and application-related problems. analyse questions and problems using the methods learned throughout their studies (including practical phases), reach factually justifiable decisions and develop application-specific solutions. critically analyse the results of their own research work from a subject-specific and professional perspective. 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Dual students			
	 present a professional problem in the form of an academic question for a specialist audience in a structured, comprehensible and factually correct manner, both orally and in writing. respond to questions as part of a specialist discussion and answer them appropriately. In doing so, they argue their own evaluations and points of view convincingly. 			
Autonomy	Dual students			
Autonomy	 structure a comprehensive, chronological workflow and work independently on a question to a high academic level within a given period of time. identify, develop and link necessary knowledge and material to handle an academic and application-related problem. apply the essential techniques of academic work when conducting their own research on an operational issue. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Thesis			
Examination duration and scale	According to General Regulations			
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory			
Following Curricula				
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory			

Module Manual B.Sc. "Mechanical Engineering"

Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory
Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory
Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory